

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ARTHRITIS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AAC) MEETING

Thursday, July 25, 2019

8:29 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus  
White Oak Conference Center  
Building 31, The Great Room  
10903 New Hampshire Avenue  
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Yinghua Wang, PharmD, MPH, RAC**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7  
8 **ARTHRITIS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

9 **Mara L. Becker, MD, MSCE**

10 Associate Professor of Pediatrics

11 Division of Rheumatology

12 Duke Children's Hospital and Health Center

13 Duke Clinical Research Institute

14 Durham, North Carolina

15  
16 **Jeffrey Curtis, MD, MS, MPH**

17 Marguerite Jones Harbert - Gene Ball Endowed

18 Professor of Medicine

19 Division of Clinical Immunology & Rheumatology

20 University of Alabama at Birmingham

21 Birmingham, Alabama

22

1     **Jennifer Horonjeff, PhD**

2     *(Consumer Representative)*

3     Founder and Patient Advocate

4     Savvy Cooperative

5     Patient Outcome and Quality Consultant

6     Division of Rheumatology

7     Department of Medicine

8     Columbia University Medical Center

9     Sunnyside, New York

10

11    **Martha C. Nason, PhD**

12    Mathematical Statistician

13    Division of Clinical Research

14    National Institute of Allergy and Infectious

15    Diseases

16    National Institutes of Health

17    Rockville, Maryland

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Alyce M. Oliver, MD, PhD**

2     Joseph P. Bailey MD Chair in Rheumatology

3     Professor of Medicine

4     Medical College of Georgia at Augusta University

5     Augusta, Georgia

6

7     **J. Steuart Richards, MD**

8     Chief

9     Division of Rheumatology

10    Veterans Affairs Pittsburgh Healthcare System

11    Clinical Associate Professor of Medicine

12    University of Pittsburgh

13    Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Daniel H. Solomon, MD, MPH**

2 *(Chairperson)*

3 Professor of Medicine

4 Matthew H. Liang Distinguished Chair

5 Harvard Medical School

6 Chief, Section of Clinical Sciences

7 Division of Rheumatology

8 Division of Pharmacoepidemiology

9 Brigham and Women's Hospital

10 Boston, Massachusetts

11

12 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

13 **William Calhoun, MD, FACP, FCCP, FAAAAI, FACAAI**

14 Nelda C and HJ Stark Distinguished Chair in

15 Internal Medicine

16 Professor and Vice Chair for Research

17 Department of Internal Medicine

18 University of Texas Medical Branch

19 Galveston, Texas

20

21

22

1     **Brian Garibaldi, MD, MEHP**

2     Director, Johns Hopkins Biocontainment Unit

3     Associate Professor of Medicine and Physiology

4     Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine

5     Baltimore, Maryland

6

7     **Nancy Geller, PhD**

8     Director, Office of Biostatistics Research

9     National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute

10    National Institutes of Health (NIH)

11    Bethesda, Maryland

12

13    **Todd Gilligan, MA**

14    *(Patient Representative)*

15    Dubuque, Iowa

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **James Katz, MD**

2     Senior Research Physician

3     Director, Rheumatology Fellowship and Training

4     Branch

5     National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal

6     and Skin Diseases, NIH

7     Bethesda, Maryland

8  
9     **Gail Kerr, MD, FRCP (Edin)**

10    Chief, Rheumatology

11    Washington DC Veterans Affairs Medical Center and

12    Howard University Hospital

13    Professor of Medicine

14    Georgetown and Howard University Hospitals

15    Washington, District of Columbia

16  
17    **Susanne May, PhD**

18    Professor of Biostatistics

19    Director, University of Washington Clinical Trials

20    Center

21    University of Washington

22    Seattle, Washington

1     **Carrie Redlich, MD, MPH**

2     Professor of Medicine, Pulmonary Section &  
3     Occupational and Environmental Medicine  
4     Director, Yale Occupational and Environmental  
5     Medicine Program  
6     Yale University School of Medicine  
7     Professor of Epidemiology, Department of  
8     Environmental Health Sciences  
9     Yale University School of Public Health  
10    New Haven, Connecticut

11

12    **James Stoller, MD**

13    Professor and Chairman, Education Institute  
14    Staff, Respiratory Institute  
15    Jean Wall Bennett Professor of Medicine and  
16    Samson Global Leadership Endowed Chair  
17    Cleveland Clinic  
18    Cleveland, Ohio

19

20

21

22

1     **Michael Weisman, MD**

2     Distinguished Professor of Medicine Emeritus

3     David Geffen School of Medicine

4     University of California Los Angeles

5     Professor of Medicine Emeritus

6     Cedars-Sinai Medical Center

7     Los Angeles, California

8

9     **ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE TO THE COMMITTEE**

10    **(Non-Voting)**

11    **Sean Curtis, MD**

12    *(Acting Industry Representative)*

13    Vice President, Clinical Research

14    Vice President, Clinical Therapeutic Area Head

15    Respiratory and Immunology

16    Merck Research Laboratories

17    Rahway, New Jersey

18

19

20

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

**Sally Seymour, MD**

Acting Division Director  
Division of Pulmonary, Allergy, and  
Rheumatology Products (DPARP)  
Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE-II)  
Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

**Nikolay Nikolov, MD**

Associate Director for Rheumatology  
DPARP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

**Rachel Glaser, MD**

Clinical Team Leader  
DPARP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

**Nadia Habel, MD**

Medical Officer  
DPARP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Yu Wang, PhD**

Statistical Reviewer

Division of Biometrics II

Office of Biostatistics

Office of Translational Sciences

CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Daniel Solomon, MD	15
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Yinghua Wang, PharmD, MPH, RAC	20
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Rachel Glaser, MD	24
9	<b>Applicant Presentation - Boehringer Ingelheim</b>	
10	Introduction	
11	Kay Teztlaff, MD	40
12	Systemic Sclerosis-Associated Interstitial	
13	Lung Disease (SSc-ILD) Background and	
14	Unmet Medical Need	
15	James Seibold, MD	47
16	Clinical Development Rationale for SSc-ILD	
17	Susanne Stowasser, MD	63
18	Efficacy of Nintedanib for SSc-ILD	
19	Emmanuelle Clerisme-Beaty, MD	70
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Safety of Ninetedanib for SSc-ILD	
4	Veronika Kohlbrenner, MD	91
5	Benefit-Risk of Nintedanib for SSc-ILD	
6	Kay Teztlaff, MD	99
7	Clinical Prospective	
8	Kevin Brown, MD	101
9	Clarifying Questions	109
10	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
11	Overview of Clinical Program	
12	Nadia Habal, MD	122
13	Statistical Review of Efficacy	
14	Yu Wang, PhD	130
15	Clinical Review of Safety and	
16	Benefit-Risk	
17	Nadia Habal, MD	148
18	Clarifying Questions	156
19	Open Public Hearing	178
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Clarifying Questions (continued)	197
4	Charge to the Committee	
5	Rachel Glaser, MD	228
6	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	237
7	Adjournment	338
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:29 a.m.)

**Call to Order**

**Introduction of Committee**

1 DR. SOLOMON: Good morning. I would first  
2 like to remind everyone to please silence your cell  
3 phones, smartphones, and any other devices if you  
4 have not already done so. The FDA press contact  
5 for today's meeting is Nathan Arnold, who is not  
6 present. His contact information is available on  
7 the press handout at the check-in table.

8 My name is Dan Solomon, and I'm the  
9 chairperson of the Arthritis Advisory Committee and  
10 for this meeting. I will now call today's meeting  
11 of the Arthritis Advisory Committee to order, and  
12 we'll start by going around the table and  
13 introducing ourselves. We'll start with the FDA to  
14 my left and then continue around the table.

15 DR. SEYMOUR: My name is Sally Seymour. I'm  
16 the director of the Division of Pulmonary, Allergy,  
17 and Rheumatology Products at the FDA.

18 DR. NIKOLOV: Good morning, everyone. My

1 name is Nikolay Nikolov. I'm an associate director  
2 for rheumatology in the Division of Pulmonary,  
3 Allergy, and Rheumatology Products.

4 DR. GLASER: Good morning. I'm Rachel  
5 Glaser. I'm a clinical team leader in the Division  
6 of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Rheumatology Products.

7 DR. HABAL: Good morning. My name is Nadia  
8 Habal. I'm a medical officer in the Division of  
9 Pulmonary, Allergy, and Rheumatology Products.

10 DR. YU WANG: Good morning. I'm Yu Wang.  
11 I'm a statistical reviewer in the Office of  
12 Biostatistics.

13 DR. BECKER: Good morning. I'm Mara Becker.  
14 I'm a pediatric rheumatologist at Duke University  
15 Medical Center.

16 DR. RICHARDS: Good morning. I'm John  
17 Richards. I'm a rheumatologist at the VA  
18 Healthcare System in Pittsburgh.

19 DR. OLIVER: Good morning. I'm Alyce  
20 Oliver. I'm an adult rheumatologist at the Medical  
21 College of Georgia.

22 DR. NASON: Good morning. My name is Martha

1 Mason. I'm a biostatistician at the National  
2 Institutes of Health, NIAID specifically.

3 DR. CURTIS: Good morning. I'm Jeff Curtis.  
4 I'm a rheumatologist at the University of Alabama  
5 at Birmingham.

6 DR. REDLICH: I'm Carrie Redlich. I'm a  
7 pulmonologist at Yale School of Medicine.

8 DR. WANG: Yinghua Wang, designated federal  
9 officer.

10 DR. SOLOMON: I'm Dan Solomon. I'm a  
11 rheumatologist and clinical scientist at Brigham  
12 and Women's Hospital in Boston.

13 DR. KATZ: Good morning. I'm James Katz.  
14 I'm a rheumatologist at the National Institutes of  
15 Health.

16 DR. CALHOUN: Good morning. My name is Bill  
17 Calhoun. I'm a pulmonologist and allergist in the  
18 adult world at University of Texas Medical Branch  
19 in Galveston.

20 DR. HORONJEFF: Good morning. I'm Jennifer  
21 Horonjeff. I am serving as the consumer  
22 representative, as I am a rheumatology patient.

1 I'm also a patient-centered outcomes researcher at  
2 Columbia University Medical Center and run the  
3 Savvy Cooperative, which is a patient organization.

4 MR. GILLIGAN: Good morning. I'm Todd  
5 Gilligan. I'm a patient representative, and I'm an  
6 SSc-ILD patient.

7 DR. MAY: Good morning. I'm Suzanne May.  
8 I'm a professor of biostatistics at the University  
9 of Washington in Seattle.

10 DR. GARIBALDI: Good morning. I'm Brian  
11 Garibaldi. I'm a pulmonologist at Johns Hopkins.

12 DR. KERR: Good morning. Gail Kerr,  
13 rheumatologist, D.C. VA Medical Center.

14 DR. WEISMAN: Good morning. I'm Michael  
15 Weisman, a rheumatologist in Los Angeles,  
16 California.

17 DR. STOLLER: Good morning. My name is  
18 Jamie Stoller. I'm a lung doctor at the Cleveland  
19 Clinic.

20 DR. GELLER: Hi. I'm Nancy Geller. I'm the  
21 director of the Office of Biostatistics Research at  
22 the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.

1 DR. CURTIS: Good morning. My name is Sean  
2 Curtis. I'll be serving as the industry  
3 representative today. I work in clinical  
4 development at Merck.

5 DR. SOLOMON: For topics such as those being  
6 discussed at today's meeting, there are often a  
7 variety of opinions, some of which are quite  
8 strongly held. Our goal is that today's meeting  
9 will be a fair and open forum for discussion of  
10 these issues, and that individuals can express  
11 their views without interruption. Thus, as a  
12 gentle reminder, individuals will be allowed to  
13 speak into the record only if recognized by the  
14 chairperson. We look forward to a productive  
15 meeting.

16 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
17 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
18 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
19 take care that their conversations about the topic  
20 at hand take place in the open forum of the  
21 meeting. We are aware that members of the media  
22 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these

1 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from  
2 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
3 media until its conclusion.

4 Also, the committee is reminded to please  
5 refrain from discussing the meeting topic during  
6 breaks or lunch. Thank you.

7 Now I will pass it to Yinghua Wang, who will  
8 read the Conflict of Interest Statement.

9 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

10 DR. WANG: The Food and Drug Administration  
11 is convening today's meeting of the Arthritis  
12 Advisory Committee under the authority of the  
13 Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the  
14 exception of the industry representative, all  
15 members and temporary voting members of the  
16 committee are special government employees or  
17 regular federal employees from other agencies and  
18 are subject to federal conflict of interest laws  
19 and regulations.

20 The following information on the status of  
21 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
22 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not

1 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is  
2 being provided to participants in today's meeting  
3 and to the public.

4 FDA has determined that members and  
5 temporary voting members of this committee are in  
6 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
7 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,  
8 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
9 special government employees and regular federal  
10 employees who have potential financial conflicts  
11 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
12 special government employee's services outweighs  
13 his or her potential financial conflict of interest  
14 or when the interest of a regular federal employee  
15 is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to  
16 affect the integrity of the services which the  
17 government may expect from the employee.

18 Related to the discussions of today's  
19 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
20 this committee have been screened for potential  
21 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as  
22 well as those imputed to them, including those of

1 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes  
2 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These  
3 interests may include investments; consulting;  
4 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,  
5 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and  
6 royalties; and primary employment.

7 Today's agenda involves discussion of the  
8 supplemental new drug application 205832 for  
9 nintedanib capsules, drug name Ofev, sponsored by  
10 Boehringer Ingelheim, for the treatment of systemic  
11 sclerosis-associated interstitial lung disease.  
12 The focus of the discussion will be whether the  
13 application provides substantial evidence of  
14 efficacy for the proposed indication.

15 This is a particular matters meeting during  
16 which specific matters related to the Boehringer  
17 Ingelheim's sNDA will be discussed. Based on the  
18 agenda for today's meeting and all financial  
19 interests reported by the committee members and  
20 temporary voting members, no conflict of interest  
21 waivers have been issued in connection with this  
22 meeting.

1           To ensure transparency, we encourage all  
2 standing committee members and temporary voting  
3 members to disclose any public statements that they  
4 have made concerning the product at issue.

5           With respect to FDA's invited industry  
6 representative, we would like to disclose that  
7 Dr. Sean Curtis is participating in this meeting as  
8 a nonvoting industry representative acting on  
9 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Curtis' role at  
10 this meeting is to represent industry in general  
11 and not any particular company. Dr. Curtis is  
12 employed by Merck Research Laboratories.

13           We would like to remind members and  
14 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
15 involved any other products or firms not already on  
16 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
17 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
18 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
19 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
20 the record. FDA encourages all other participants  
21 to advise the committee of any financial  
22 relationships that they may have with the firm at

1 issue. Thank you.

2 DR. SOLOMON: Thanks, Yinghua.

3 We'll now proceed with the FDA's opening  
4 remarks from Dr. Rachel Glaser.

5 **FDA Opening Remarks - Rachel Glaser**

6 DR. GLASER: Good morning. I'd like to  
7 welcome you to the Arthritis Advisory Committee  
8 meeting for the new drug application, or NDA,  
9 205832 supplement 12, nintedanib for systemic  
10 sclerosis interstitial lung disease. My name is  
11 Rachel Glaser. I'm a clinical team leader in the  
12 Division of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Rheumatology  
13 Products, and I'm also an adult rheumatologist.

14 Before I begin, I would like to thank the  
15 members of the panel for your participation in this  
16 Arthritis Advisory Committee meeting. We consider  
17 your expert scientific advice and recommendations  
18 very important to our regulatory decision-making  
19 processes. In the next few slides, I will provide  
20 an overview of the nintedanib development program  
21 with an emphasis on efficacy, safety, and overall  
22 risk-benefit considerations.

1           We are here this morning to discuss  
2           NDA 205832 supplement 12, submitted by Boehringer  
3           Ingelheim, or BI, for nintedanib for systemic  
4           sclerosis interstitial lung disease. Nintedanib is  
5           an oral small molecule inhibitor of receptor and  
6           non-receptor tyrosine kinases. It is currently  
7           approved for the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary  
8           fibrosis or IPF.

9           The applicant has proposed nintedanib for a  
10          novel indication, the treatment of systemic  
11          sclerosis-associated interstitial lung disease.  
12          Systemic sclerosis interstitial lung disease will  
13          be referred to as systemic sclerosis ILD, or SSc-  
14          ILD, through the FDA presentations today.

15          Systemic sclerosis is a rare systemic  
16          autoimmune connective tissue disease involving the  
17          skin, underlying tissues, blood vessels, and major  
18          organs that affects approximately 100,000 people in  
19          the United States. It is characterized by  
20          microvascular damage and fibrosis of the skin and  
21          internal organs, including the lung, heart,  
22          kidneys, and gastrointestinal tract. Cardiac and

1 pulmonary manifestations are the most common cause  
2 of systemic sclerosis related death.

3 Interstitial lung disease occurs in  
4 approximately 55 to 65 percent of patients with  
5 systemic sclerosis. There are no currently  
6 approved therapies for systemic sclerosis or  
7 systemic sclerosis ILD. In clinical practice,  
8 treatment is based on expert-derived guidelines for  
9 the management of organ-specific manifestations.

10 Current guidelines from the European League  
11 Against Rheumatism, or EULAR, and the British  
12 Society for Rheumatology recommend consideration of  
13 immunosuppressive agents such as cyclophosphamide  
14 and mycophenolate for the treatment of SSc-ILD.  
15 These therapies are associated with significant  
16 toxicities, including cytopenias, infections, and  
17 malignancies. There's a high unmet medical need  
18 for therapies for these patients.

19 BI has proposed nintedanib for the treatment  
20 of systemic sclerosis-associated interstitial lung  
21 disease. The proposed dosing regimen is the same  
22 as the approved dosing regimen for IPF.

1 Specifically, BI has proposed the recommended dose  
2 of nintedanib is 150 milligrams twice daily,  
3 approximately 12 hours apart, taken with food. The  
4 recommended dose in patients with mild hepatic  
5 impairment is 100 milligrams twice daily. In  
6 addition, temporary dose reduction to 100-milligram  
7 treatment interruption or discontinuation may be  
8 considered for management of adverse reactions.

9 This slide summarizes the known safety  
10 profiles of nintedanib the IPF development program.  
11 Listed on the slide are the labeled warnings and  
12 precautions associated with nintedanib treatment.  
13 These include hepatic impairment; elevated liver  
14 enzymes and drug-induced liver injury;  
15 gastrointestinal disorders; embryo-fetal toxicity;  
16 arterial thromboembolic events; bleeding events;  
17 and GI perforation.

18 The applicant conducted a single clinical  
19 study, study 1199.214, to evaluate the efficacy and  
20 safety of nintedanib in SSc-ILD. To be concise, I  
21 will refer to the study as study 214. Study 214 a  
22 double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled,

1 parallel-group study in which 576 patients were  
2 randomized one-to-one to receive nintedanib 150  
3 milligrams twice daily or matching placebo.

4 The primary endpoint was the annual rate of  
5 decline in FVC in milliliters over 52 weeks. Key  
6 secondary endpoints included absolute change in  
7 modified Rodnan skin score, or mRSS, at week 52 and  
8 absolute change in St. George's Respiratory  
9 Questionnaire, or SGRQ, at week 52.

10 Additional secondary endpoints included time  
11 to death, the Health Assessment Questionnaire  
12 Disability Index, or HAQ-DI, and the Functional  
13 Assessment of Chronic Illness Therapy, or FACIT  
14 dyspnea scale. The study design will be discussed  
15 in greater detail by the clinical reviewer,  
16 Dr. Habal, later in the FDA presentation.

17 Forced vital capacity is a pulmonary  
18 function test that measures lung volume. It is the  
19 amount of air that can be forcibly exhaled from the  
20 lungs after the deepest breath possible.

21 Clinically, it has been used to assess restrictive  
22 lung diseases such as IPF and SSc-ILD. In these

1 types of diseases, FVC decreases over time.

2 FVC was the primary efficacy endpoint using  
3 the IPF programs for nintedanib and pirfenidone.  
4 FVC had not previously been used as an endpoint in  
5 IPF, however, it was considered an appropriate  
6 endpoint to assess response in a disease that is  
7 marked by a progressive decline in lung function.  
8 Both nintedanib and pirfenidone reduced the decline  
9 in FVC over 52 weeks.

10 Other clinically meaningful endpoints were  
11 supportive, for example, exacerbations. For IPF,  
12 baseline FVC and decline in FVC greater than  
13 10 percent have been shown to correlate with  
14 mortality. It was through review of these clinical  
15 development programs that we have accepted the use  
16 of FVC as a primary efficacy endpoint in IPF  
17 clinical trials.

18 Given what we know about FVC in IPF and its  
19 use clinically in the assessment of restrictive  
20 lung diseases, FVC is a reasonable primary efficacy  
21 endpoint in an SSc-ILD program. Both IPF and SSc-  
22 ILD are chronic progressive fibrosing diseases,

1       although there's less information about the  
2       magnitude of treatment effect that is meaningful in  
3       correlation with other meaningful endpoints in SSc-  
4       ILD.

5               To provide further context for the  
6       discussion, I will summarize the pertinent  
7       regulatory history of the submission. Nintedanib  
8       was approved for the treatment of IPF on  
9       October 15, 2014. The first communication  
10       regarding the clinical development in SSc-ILD took  
11       place in February 2015. At that time, the agency  
12       acknowledged that SSc-ILD is a slowly progressive  
13       disease manifestation, and it may take years to  
14       show benefit on disease progression.

15               In the absence of preliminary information on  
16       the effects of nintedanib on SSc-ILD, it was  
17       unclear if treatment could alter a natural decline  
18       in forced vital capacity in a one-year study in  
19       this patient population. However, the agency also  
20       acknowledged that a longer study may be challenging  
21       in this rare disease.

22               The agency noted that it may be difficult to

1 determine if a small improvement in FVC is  
2 meaningful without supportive efficacy endpoints  
3 that more directly measure how patients function  
4 and feel. Therefore, the applicant was advised to  
5 continue to follow the patients to the conclusion  
6 of the study. In addition, the applicant was  
7 advised to include all-cause mortality as an  
8 endpoint and to include secondary endpoints that  
9 measure how patients feel and function.

10 Whether a single well-controlled study would  
11 be sufficient to provide substantial evidence of  
12 safety and efficacy of nintedanib in SSc-ILD to  
13 meet the regulatory standard would depend on the  
14 persuasiveness of the treatment effect. An IND was  
15 opened with the proposed study in September 2015.

16 On July 6, 2016, nintedanib was granted  
17 orphan designation for the treatment of systemic  
18 sclerosis, including the associated interstitial  
19 lung disease. I will talk about this further on  
20 the next slide. Nintedanib was also granted  
21 fast-track designation for SSc-ILD in March 2018.  
22 The applicant submitted this supplement for the

1 treatment of SSc-ILD on March 7, 2019, and the  
2 application was granted priority review.

3 The orphan drug designation program  
4 provides orphan status to drugs and biologics,  
5 which are defined as those intended for the  
6 treatment, prevention, or diagnosis of a rare  
7 disease or condition, which is one that affects  
8 less than 200,000 persons in the U.S. or meets cost  
9 recovery provisions of the Act. Orphan drug  
10 designation qualifies the sponsor of the drug for  
11 various development incentives of the Orphan Drug  
12 Act.

13 Orphan designation does not alter the  
14 standard regulatory requirements and process for  
15 obtaining marketing approval. Safety and  
16 effectiveness of a drug must be established through  
17 adequate and well-controlled studies. However, for  
18 rare diseases, additional considerations to the  
19 design of a clinical program include the amount of  
20 clinical data that balance providing an adequate  
21 assessment of efficacy and safety and the  
22 feasibility of conducting clinical studies. In

1 that context, sometimes a single clinical study may  
2 be acceptable.

3 On this slide is an excerpt from FDA  
4 guidance for industry providing clinical evidence  
5 of effectiveness for human drug and biological  
6 products. This guidance indicates situations where  
7 a single study of a new treatment may be sufficient  
8 to support a marketing application; in particular,  
9 when there's independent substantiation from  
10 related supportive study data and/or when evidence  
11 from the single study is both clinically and  
12 statistically very persuasive.

13 The considerations of the single-study  
14 approach for nintedanib for SSc-ILD included that  
15 SSc-ILD is a rare disease, IPF and SSc-ILD are both  
16 chronic progressive fibrosing lung diseases, and  
17 while there are differences in gender ratio and age  
18 of onset, with SSc-ILD affecting middle-aged  
19 females and IPF affecting older males, both result  
20 in pulmonary fibrosis. In addition, the IPF  
21 studies with nintedanib had a similar design to the  
22 study in SSc-ILD.

1           Based on these considerations, the agency  
2 agreed to consider a single study to provide  
3 substantial evidence of safety and efficacy of  
4 nintedanib in SSc-ILD if the observed treatment  
5 effect was robust.

6           Study 214 showed a statistically significant  
7 lower annual rate of decline of FVC with nintedanib  
8 treatment compared with placebo over 52 weeks. The  
9 treatment difference was 41 milliliters per year.  
10 The observed decrease in FVC decline was not  
11 supported by improvement in other measures of  
12 pulmonary function, disease activity, or physical  
13 function, including endpoints that directly assess  
14 how a patient feels, functions, or survives. In  
15 addition, the treatment effect was less robust in  
16 subgroups, including patients from the U.S. and  
17 Canada, as well as the subgroup on mycophenolate at  
18 baseline.

19           The clinical significance of the treatment  
20 effect of 41 milliliters per year in the absence of  
21 supportive efficacy from other secondary endpoints  
22 is for your consideration and discussion today. In

1 study 214, the safety profile was generally  
2 consistent with the known safety profile of  
3 nintedanib in IPF. Death and serious adverse  
4 events were balanced between the treatment groups.

5 Differences between treatment and placebo  
6 were primarily related to the gastrointestinal and  
7 hepatic events, which is consistent with the  
8 labeled adverse reactions. In addition, there was  
9 a numerical increase in pneumonia in the nintedanib  
10 treatment group, however, overall infections were  
11 similar between treatment groups.

12 SSc-ILD is a rare and serious disease  
13 associated with high morbidity and mortality. It  
14 is also a disease with high unmet need for new  
15 therapies. Study 214 demonstrated a statistically  
16 significant decrease in the annual rate of decline  
17 of FVC with nintedanib treatment compared with  
18 placebo. As previously noted, the observed  
19 decrease in FVC decline was not supported by  
20 improvement in other measures of pulmonary function  
21 such as SGRQ or FACIT dyspnea scale and other  
22 measures of disease activity such as mRSS or in

1 differences in mortality.

2 FVC is an endpoint that does not directly  
3 measure how a patient feels, functions, or  
4 survives. In IPF, a decrease in decline in FVC has  
5 been demonstrated to result in clinical response.  
6 Of note, the treatment difference in an nintedanib  
7 IPF program ranged from 94 to 131 milliliters per  
8 year as compared to 41 milliliters per year in the  
9 SSc-ILD clinical study. However, the relative  
10 difference in FVC decline in nintedanib treatment  
11 arms versus placebo were similar between the IPF  
12 and SSc-ILD programs.

13 To what extent the treatment effect in IPF  
14 can be relied upon to support the modest effect  
15 observed in the SSc-ILD population is for the  
16 committee's consideration today. The safety of  
17 nintedanib in SSc-ILD is generally consistent with  
18 the established safety profile of nintedanib in  
19 IPF, which includes risk of gastrointestinal  
20 disorders and liver toxicity.

21 The warnings and precautions for nintedanib  
22 are listed on the right side of the slide. In

1 addition to the established safety risks in the  
2 SSc-ILD population, there were increased number of  
3 serious infections driven by an increase in  
4 pneumonia in the nintedanib treatment group.

5 In summary, while the efficacy data are  
6 consistent with the treatment effect of nintedanib  
7 versus placebo, the committee is asked to address  
8 whether the observed treatment effect on FVC is  
9 clinically meaningful in patients with SSc-ILD.

10 I will now introduce the discussion and  
11 voting questions that the committee will consider  
12 today. The first discussion point refers to the  
13 efficacy data for nintedanib for the treatment of  
14 systemic sclerosis interstitial lung disease. We  
15 would like to obtain the committee's input on the  
16 clinical meaningfulness of the changes in FVC  
17 observed with nintedanib treatment in the SSc-ILD  
18 population.

19 We also request the committee's input on the  
20 efficacy in the subgroups of patients from the U.S.  
21 and Canada, and the patients who received  
22 background mycophenolate treatment at baseline

1 versus those who did not receive background  
2 mycophenolate at baseline. Discuss the  
3 implications, if any, of the results of these  
4 subgroups for use of nintedanib in patients in the  
5 U.S.

6 Then the committee will be asked to vote  
7 whether the data provides substantial evidence of  
8 the efficacy of nintedanib for the treatment of  
9 systemic sclerosis interstitial lung disease. This  
10 will be followed by a voting question on whether  
11 the safety data are adequate to support approve of  
12 nintedanib for the treatment of systemic sclerosis  
13 interstitial lung disease. We will conclude with a  
14 separate voting on the overall benefit-risk profile  
15 to support approval of nintedanib in the proposed  
16 indication.

17 Thank you for your attention, and I'll turn  
18 the podium back to you, Dr. Solomon.

19 DR. SOLOMON: Thanks. That was a great  
20 overview.

21 We're going to now move to the applicant's  
22 presentation, and I want to make a couple comments

1 before that.

2 Both the Food and Drug Administration and  
3 the public believe in a transparent process for  
4 information-gathering and decision-making. To  
5 ensure such transparency at the advisory committee  
6 meeting, FDA believes that it is important to  
7 understand the context of an individual's  
8 presentation.

9 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
10 participants, including the applicant's  
11 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of  
12 any financial relationships that they may have with  
13 the applicant, such as consulting fees, travel  
14 expenses, honoraria, and interest in a sponsor,  
15 including equity interest and those based upon the  
16 outcome of the meeting.

17 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the  
18 beginning of your presentation, to advise the  
19 committee if you do not have any such financial  
20 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
21 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
22 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from

1 speaking.

2 We will now proceed with presentations from  
3 Boehringer Ingelheim.

4 **Applicant Presentation - Kay Tetzlaff**

5 DR. TETZLAFF: Good morning, members of the  
6 Arthritis Advisory Committee, FDA representatives,  
7 and members of the audience. My name is Kay  
8 Tetzlaff. I'm the head of medicine, therapeutic  
9 area respiratory at Boehringer Ingelheim. I'd like  
10 to thank you for the opportunity to discuss our  
11 development program for nintedanib capsules in  
12 treating systemic sclerosis-associated interstitial  
13 lung disease.

14 Systemic sclerosis-associated interstitial  
15 lung disease, or SSC-ILD, is a serious and  
16 life-threatening disease with very limited  
17 treatment options and no approved therapies in the  
18 United States. Nintedanib is a small molecule  
19 tyrosine kinase inhibitor that blocks numerous  
20 profibrotic pathways implicated in pulmonary  
21 fibrosis.

22 Nintedanib has established safety and

1 efficacy in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, or IPF,  
2 and has been approved for that indication in more  
3 than 70 countries. SSc-ILD is another target in  
4 fibrosing interstitial lung disease treatment that  
5 shares clinical and pathologic features with IPF.

6 The clinical development program for  
7 nintedanib spans the whole spectrum of fibrosing  
8 interstitial lung diseases, which include IPF, SSc-  
9 ILD, and other progressive fibrosing interstitial  
10 lung diseases. Nintedanib was first approved for  
11 IPF in 2014, based on the data from the SENSICIS and  
12 INPULSIS trials.

13 The application for SSc-ILD, based on the  
14 SENSICIS trial is currently under review, and today  
15 we are presenting the data supporting this  
16 application. The program for progressive fibrosing  
17 ILDs for the INBUILD trial is ongoing.

18 Nintedanib's approval as a treatment for  
19 pulmonary fibrosis in IPF was based on the efficacy  
20 established to replicate 52-week phase 3 trials,  
21 INPULSIS-1 and INPULSIS-2. These studies were  
22 designed to investigate the effects of nintedanib

1 on lung function decline, a hallmark clinical  
2 feature of pulmonary fibrosis.

3 In these trials, nintedanib significantly  
4 reduced the annual rate of decline in forced vital  
5 capacity, or FVC, in patients with IPF, consistent  
6 with slowing disease progression. FVC has been  
7 established as a preferred outcome in trials  
8 investigating new treatments in fibrosing  
9 interstitial lung disease. FVC is accepted as a  
10 surrogate for mortality in IPF.

11 The pooled analysis of the two INPULSIS  
12 trials showed that the treatment difference between  
13 nintedanib and placebo corresponded to a relative  
14 reduction in the rate of decline in FVC of nearly  
15 50 percent. The safety and tolerability of  
16 nintedanib are supported by the clinical  
17 development program in IPF, long-term experience in  
18 phase 4 trials, and postmarketing exposure of more  
19 than 80,000 patient-years.

20 Systemic sclerosis, also known as  
21 scleroderma, and we will use both terms throughout  
22 our presentation today, is the chronic connective

1 tissue disease characterized by progressive  
2 fibrosis, which has a high disease burden and high  
3 rate of mortality. Interstitial lung disease is a  
4 common manifestation of systemic sclerosis and is  
5 the leading cause of death.

6 Pulmonary fibrosis in systemic sclerosis is  
7 progressive over time with a variable clinical  
8 course. The accelerated loss in lung function,  
9 however, is irreversible. It has been shown that  
10 short-term changes in FVC as a surrogate for  
11 progression of pulmonary fibrosis may predict  
12 mortality in SSc-ILD.

13 The efficacy and safety of nintedanib in  
14 patients with SSc-ILD was evaluated in a large  
15 phase 3 trial, SENSCIS study. In fact, this was  
16 the largest randomized placebo-controlled trial  
17 conducted in SSc-ILD to date.

18 The trial design of SENSCIS mirrored the  
19 design of the INPULSIS trials with a 52-week  
20 treatment duration and evaluation of lung function  
21 decline using FVC as the primary endpoint. The  
22 trial population included patients with diffuse and

1 limited SSc, allowed concomitant immunosuppressants  
2 such as mycophenolate, and included a wide range of  
3 baseline lung function with no upper limit on the  
4 FVC. Therefore, the SENSCIS population is  
5 representative of patients seen clinical practice.

6 Similar to IPF, patients were offered to  
7 roll over into a long-term, open-label extension  
8 trial, the SENSCIS-I study. Ninety-four percent of  
9 SENSCIS patients chose to do so, indicating the  
10 high unmet medical need in this population.

11 In January 2015, BI submitted the pre-IND  
12 meeting package, seeking FDA's feedback on the  
13 proposed design of SENSCIS and the overall clinical  
14 development program in SSc-ILD. FDA advised that  
15 for the primary endpoint of the annual rate of  
16 decline in FVC, observed values instead of percent  
17 predicted values should be used.

18 FDA recommended that patients are followed  
19 up for longer than the initially planned 52 weeks.  
20 FDA also stressed the importance of minimizing  
21 missing data and of all-cause mortality as an  
22 additional endpoint. FDA's advice was implemented

1 in the clinical trial protocol, and subsequently  
2 the IND for nintedanib in SSc-ILD was submitted and  
3 went into effect in September 2015.

4 FDA granted orphan drug status to nintedanib  
5 for the treatment of SSc-ILD July 2016 and  
6 fast-track designation in March 2018. The sNDA was  
7 submitted in March, and in May 2019, BI was  
8 informed that the sNDA is under priority review  
9 with the FDA.

10 We will provide information to support the  
11 following proposed extension of the current  
12 indication for the use of nintedanib soft capsules  
13 to include treatment of SSc-ILD. Nintedanib is  
14 indicated for the treatment of systemic  
15 sclerosis-associated interstitial lung disease.  
16 The dosing regimen we propose is the same as has  
17 been approved for IPF.

18 Nintedanib has been formulated as a capsule  
19 and will be available in 100 milligram and 150  
20 milligrams strengths. 150 milligram twice daily  
21 will be the recommended starting dose, and there  
22 will be recommendations in the labeling to reduce

1 dosing to 100 milligrams twice daily in specific  
2 cases to have patients manage certain adverse  
3 events.

4 Today you will hear that the SENSICIS trial  
5 met its primary efficacy endpoint. It showed a  
6 significant reduction of FVC decline over a 52-week  
7 treatment, and in a large population of patients  
8 with SSc-ILD, SENSICIS is the first positive  
9 placebo-controlled phase 3 study in SSc-ILD. The  
10 degree of relative reduction in lung function  
11 decline versus placebo was consistent with the  
12 experience from IPF. Safety and tolerability were  
13 similar to IPF and no new safety signals were  
14 detected.

15 Nintedanib has an antifibrotic treatment  
16 option with a target of slowing down loss of lung  
17 function in SSc-ILD. The data we present today  
18 support a positive benefit-risk assessment and  
19 improved nintedanib soft capsules for the treatment  
20 of SSc-ILD.

21 This morning, Dr. Seibold will set the scene  
22 on the disease background and unmet need of SSc-

1       ILD. Subsequently, Dr. Stowasser will present the  
2       clinical development rationale for nintedanib in  
3       SSc-ILD and will summarize the clinical evidence  
4       available from treatment of patients with IPF.  
5       Dr. Clerisme-Beaty will review the efficacy data of  
6       the SENSCIS trial, and Dr. Kohlbrenner will review  
7       the safety data. Then I will come back and briefly  
8       summarize our conclusion on the benefit-risk of  
9       nintedanib in SSc-ILD. Finally, Dr. Brown will  
10      summarize and provide his clinical perspective on  
11      the data reviewed today.

12             The advisors identified on this slide will  
13      be available to address specific questions or  
14      clarifications requested by the advisory committee  
15      during the meeting today. Now, I'd like to invite  
16      Dr. Seibold to the podium to discuss important  
17      background information about systemic  
18      sclerosis-associated interstitial lung disease.

19                     **Applicant Presentation - James Seibold**

20             DR. SEIBOLD: Thank you, Dr. Tetzlaff. My  
21      name is Jim Seibold from Scleroderma Research  
22      Consultants. My task today is to orient you to the

1 clinical aspects of scleroderma, also known as  
2 systemic sclerosis, and the clinical implications  
3 of interstitial lung disease, which continues to  
4 represent a significant unmet medical need.

5 I see my role here as an advocate for the  
6 community of scleroderma patients and caregivers.  
7 That said, I am a paid consultant to the sponsor,  
8 although I have no financial interest in the  
9 outcome of this meeting.

10 Systemic sclerosis is a rare disease with  
11 the best estimates of annual incidence in the U.S.  
12 population ranging from 20 to 24 per million per  
13 population per year. The U.S. prevalence is thus  
14 estimated at approximately 300 million individuals,  
15 which translates to between 70[000] and 100,000  
16 U.S. adults with the disease. This permits it to  
17 be classified as an orphan disease.

18 Interstitial lung disease occurs in the  
19 majority of these patients with the estimates  
20 ranging from 52 percent to 79 percent, depending on  
21 the methodology employed. Scleroderma is  
22 dominantly a disease of women, occurring 4 times

1 more frequently in women as in men, with a peak age  
2 of onset between 40 and 50 years of age. There's  
3 some data to suggest that scleroderma is more  
4 severe in African Americans.

5           Systemic sclerosis generally segregates into  
6 two patterns of clinical behavior. This graph  
7 shows the extent of skin involvement over time.  
8 Diffuse scleroderma is characterized by widespread  
9 skin involvement that increases very rapidly early  
10 on, and then plateaus at around 18 to 24 months.  
11 Thereafter, it is stable and typically  
12 spontaneously improves.

13           In contrast, limited scleroderma has a much  
14 slower onset and an indolent progression, with skin  
15 involvement even after many years being restricted  
16 to distal areas of the body. Diffuse and limited  
17 scleroderma differ considerably in terms of the  
18 extent of skin involvement in the pace of disease,  
19 but they share many common clinical features,  
20 including Raynaud phenomenon, digital ulcers,  
21 esophageal involvement, and pulmonary hypertension.  
22 But the other notable shared clinical feature is

1 interstitial lung disease, which tends to begin  
2 within the first one to two years after diagnosis,  
3 and which continues to worsen over time.

4 Thus, while patients are seeing improvement  
5 in their skin, their lung fibrosis continues to  
6 worsen. Studies that address both skin and lung  
7 simultaneously are extremely difficult to perform.

8 In my 41 years as a caregiver for patients  
9 with scleroderma, I've become all too familiar with  
10 the extreme impact of this disease on patients'  
11 lives. SSc often begins in the prime of life in  
12 women who serve as caregivers and the family anchor  
13 for children and aging parents. We also have to  
14 consider the impact of this life-changing illness  
15 on their careers and social activities.

16 As physicians, we offer little to address  
17 the uncertainty regarding the likely clinical  
18 course of the disease. Patients face a multitude  
19 of clinical issues, from cosmetic effects, Raynaud  
20 phenomenon, hand dysfunction, and fatigue, in  
21 addition to the issues stemming from internal organ  
22 involvement.

1           In the face of this onslaught of day-to-day  
2 issues impacting function, quality of life, and  
3 survival, evidence-based treatment options are  
4 limited. Currently, the only approved therapies  
5 are for pulmonary arterial hypertension.

6           SSc-ILD has emerged as the leading cause of  
7 death. The clinical presentation is described  
8 here. It's present in the majority of patients  
9 with the most common form of involvement as  
10 fibrotic, nonspecific interstitial pneumonia or  
11 NSIP. It is clinically progressive, although the  
12 pace of decline is variable.

13           Around one-third of patients experienced  
14 rapid progression. Lung function decline begins  
15 early in the disease course, but continues to  
16 decline over time, and median survival is somewhere  
17 in the range of 5 to 8 years after diagnosis.

18           Importantly, over the years, we've  
19 identified several putative risk factors for  
20 progressivity of SSc-ILD. The most rapidly  
21 progressive form is typically seen in patients with  
22 diffuse scleroderma and those with disease duration

1 less than 5 years. Extent of lung involvement by  
2 high-resolution CAT scan has a very strong  
3 predictive value for continued progression, as does  
4 a forced vital capacity less than 70 percent  
5 predicted. There are sure serologic tests such as  
6 the antitopoisomerase 1 antibody that correlate  
7 with progressivity of the ILD.

8 The SENSCIS trial was large enough and  
9 inclusive enough to permit assessment of all of  
10 these factors. These recent data reported by  
11 Guler, et al. showed that the rate of decline in  
12 FVC is clearly separating the population into  
13 distinct cohorts with different survival prognosis.  
14 The SSc-ILD has a heterogeneous disease course in  
15 terms of the pace of FVC decline. The group with  
16 rapid progression has particularly poor survival,  
17 with the most aggressive form associated with the  
18 survival of less than 4 years.

19 These findings have also been recently borne  
20 out in the study of SSc patients in Norway, which  
21 showed that the ILD is associated with mortality in  
22 patients with SSc, even amongst those with

1 preserved lung volumes at baseline when compared to  
2 matched healthy individuals.

3 This analysis further showed that  
4 approximately 30 percent of patients with  
5 scleroderma in Norway died from ILD. Amongst  
6 patients with scleroderma in ILD, the risk of death  
7 from ILD increased from 50 to 70 percent. If a  
8 patient with SSc-ILD from Norway met the inclusion  
9 criteria for SENSICIS with a greater than 10 percent  
10 disease extent on HRCT, the prognosis was even  
11 worse, with a dismal 10-year survival rate,  
12 considering this a relatively young population.

13 Recent data from the EUSTAR cohort study, A  
14 collaborative effort in Europe involving over  
15 11,000 patients, has confirmed that pulmonary  
16 fibrosis is the leading cause of disease related  
17 death in the scleroderma population. This is  
18 clearly a clinical problem that deserves our close  
19 attention.

20 The pathogenesis of scleroderma is complex.  
21 It apparently begins with vascular injury, but  
22 immune activation, including disease-specific auto

1 antibodies, are present at the earliest  
2 recognizable stages of disease. These events are  
3 relatively short-lived, but they initiate a cascade  
4 of cellular responses and cytokine release, many of  
5 which are tightly linked to the genesis of  
6 fibrosis.

7 More specifically, cytokines and growth  
8 factors stimulate the migration and differentiation  
9 of the activated myofibroblasts, the primary source  
10 of overproduction of extracellular matrix. While  
11 the initiating events may differ, the diverse  
12 interstitial lung diseases share this final common  
13 pathway of fibroblasts activation and fibrosis.

14 Dr. Stowasser will show you how the  
15 pleiotropic effects of nintedanib interfere with  
16 this fibrotic process at multiple levels, which  
17 applies across a broad branch of fibrotic  
18 bronchomo-lung diseases.

19 We mentioned IPF a lot in our presentation  
20 because it is the foundation for the sponsor's  
21 development program in the scleroderma ILD. While  
22 IPF and SSc-ILD are fibrosing interstitial lung

1 diseases, they share many pathophysiologic  
2 features, but they also have some important  
3 clinical differences.

4 IPF is a disease of males over the age of  
5 70, where scleroderma is a disease predominantly of  
6 women ages 45 to 55. The pathologic findings in  
7 IPF are typically UIP, usual interstitial  
8 pneumonia, whereas in SSc-ILD, nonspecific  
9 interstitial pneumonia dominates. This generally  
10 implies that scleroderma ILD has more of an  
11 inflammatory component, at least at early stages.

12 The key point of difference lies in the pace  
13 of progression. The pace of decline and forced  
14 vital capacity is rather rapid in IPF, whereas it  
15 is generally much slower in scleroderma ILD.  
16 Consequently, median survival is 3 to 5 years in  
17 the IPF population compared with 5 to 8 years in  
18 scleroderma.

19 Dr. Brown and I had the privilege of serving  
20 as co-chairs on a 270-physician panel convened  
21 under the egis of OMERACT to develop consensus  
22 criteria for outcome assessment in connective

1 tissue disease-associated ILD. This slide  
2 illustrates what we developed as the core set  
3 measures.

4 This doesn't define how to do lung studies  
5 now, but rather defines the agenda for research;  
6 what's validated, and what's not, and what's  
7 needed. There was unanimous agreement, though,  
8 that measures of lung physiology, most notably  
9 forced vital capacity, was a core measure and is a  
10 robust surrogate for all-cause mortality.

11 We also included lung imaging, recognizing  
12 the quantitative HRCT required further study before  
13 it could be considered completely validated. Then  
14 we wrestled with the importance of patient-reported  
15 outcomes, recognizing that an ideal outcome in an  
16 ILD trial would be to prevent deterioration.  
17 Therefore, we would not expect measures of  
18 shortness of breath in other patient-reported  
19 outcomes to improve, but rather simply not worsen.  
20 Unfortunately, there are no independently validated  
21 patient-reported outcome instruments in  
22 scleroderma, and there are many challenges in

1 developing such given the multi-system features of  
2 the disease.

3           So let's look at forced vital capacity.  
4 It's emerged as the primary outcome measure in all  
5 trials of interstitial lung disease. It's defined  
6 as the maximum amount of air in milliliters exhaled  
7 after maximum inhalation. It's reproducible, and  
8 it offers real-time quality assurance of the  
9 inspection of the flow-volume loop. It's a measure  
10 of lung elasticity, although it's also affected by  
11 age, gender, ethnicity, and height.

12           Most of the literature describes FVC as  
13 percent predicted, but it can also be expressed as  
14 absolute volume in milliliters. It is important to  
15 mention that this normal physiologic decline in FVC  
16 as we age is approximately 25 milliliters per year.  
17 In contrast, patients with ILD can lose somewhere  
18 in the range of 100 to 200 milliliters per year,  
19 and the rate of loss is dependent on the specific  
20 disease entity.

21           How to assess dyspnea scleroderma? There  
22 are many challenges in establishing a validated

1 patient-reported outcome. They're exemplified when  
2 we considered dyspnea. In scleroderma, dyspnea and  
3 exercise capacity are influenced by many domains of  
4 the disease, including muscular skeletal  
5 involvement, skeletal muscle perfusion,  
6 deconditioning, and concomitant heart and pulmonary  
7 vascular disease.

8 One good example is the U.S. trial of  
9 cyclophosphamide, whereas the modern or  
10 transitional dyspnea index improved on drug,  
11 whereas the FVC actually decreased. This reflects  
12 the impact of cyclophosphamide on musculoskeletal  
13 features rather than an effect on the lung.  
14 Currently, there is no validated dyspnea PRO in  
15 scleroderma ILD.

16 There are no currently approved therapies  
17 for scleroderma ILD, and the goal of treatment,  
18 again, is to prevent worsening of lung function.  
19 Based on our current knowledge, regeneration of  
20 functional alveolar surface is not biologically  
21 plausible. Nonetheless, there are a number of  
22 therapies employed in the community for the

1 management of ILD. These include cyclophosphamide,  
2 both oral and intravenous, and mycophenolate  
3 mofetil. There are also limited data available  
4 with rituximab.

5           Cyclophosphamide use is limited by adverse  
6 events, including gastrointestinal upset, bladder  
7 irritation, depressed white blood cell counts,  
8 premature infertility, and carcinogenesis after  
9 prolonged exposure. Mycophenolate is better  
10 tolerated with its use mainly limited by GI upset  
11 and fatigue. Importantly, mycophenolate has  
12 evolved to become the standard of care in the  
13 United States and is used in around 80 percent of  
14 patients. I will show you the trials that led to  
15 the use of these agents.

16           The use of cyclophosphamide is supported by  
17 a randomized trial known as Scleroderma Lung Study  
18 I, an NIH-supported trial that compare one year of  
19 oral cyclophosphamide with placebo. The study was  
20 designed to test whether immunosuppressive therapy  
21 could slow the progression of disease.  
22 Cyclophosphamide was discontinued at the end of one

1 year because of its high carcinogenic potential,  
2 and patients were followed for an additional year  
3 to assess the durability of the response.

4           What one can see here is that  
5 cyclophosphamide therapy led to less loss of forced  
6 vital capacity over one year of treatment. A  
7 1 percent decline shown here at 12 months is  
8 roughly equivalent to a 27-milliliter annual rate  
9 of decline, which approximates the expected annual  
10 age related decline in FVC, and loss of FVC was  
11 greater on placebo. Unfortunately, at the end of  
12 two years, there were no differences between the  
13 active treatment arm and placebo.

14           This led to a follow-up study with slightly  
15 more optimistic results. Scleroderma Lung Study II  
16 was a small randomized study that compared one year  
17 of cyclophosphamide followed by one year of  
18 observation, with two years of continued  
19 mycophenolate mofetil in patients with early-stage  
20 SSc-ILD. There was a trend towards improvement in  
21 FVC or at least stability over the 24-month  
22 observation period.

1           This study is the major source of support  
2           for the prevalent use of mycophenolate in the  
3           scleroderma community, particularly in the United  
4           States. These studies suggest that in some  
5           patients, particularly in the earlier phases of  
6           disease, there's an inflammatory component of SSc-  
7           ILD that benefits, at least in the short term, from  
8           immunosuppressive therapy.

9           Unfortunately, the total story is not as  
10          positive as we would like. The group that led both  
11          SLS I and SLS II have recently published a  
12          long-term analysis of survival outcomes in each  
13          cohort. In the cyclophosphamide study, SLS I, they  
14          were able to follow patients out to 12 years.  
15          Long-term survival was dismal regardless of initial  
16          treatment or follow-up.

17          We can also see that survival was influenced  
18          by the rate up FVC loss. A greater than 10 percent  
19          loss in FVC percent predicted was significantly  
20          associated with mortality as early as two years.

21          A similar analysis looked at SLS II with  
22          follow-up here restricted to the 6 to 7-year range,

1 and showed no difference in survival between the  
2 two treatment groups. Patients continued to die of  
3 their lung disease at an accelerated rate despite  
4 immunosuppressive therapy. Again, loss of forced  
5 vital capacity over 1 to 2 years was significantly  
6 associated with mortality. These relationships  
7 were true for each individual clinical trial but  
8 also for analysis of the combined trial  
9 populations.

10 In summary, patients with scleroderma have a  
11 remarkably high disease burden with multi-organ  
12 involvement, but with lung and fibrosis as the  
13 leading cause of death. A reasonable therapeutic  
14 goal in SSc-ILD would be to prevent or slow the  
15 worsening of lung function based on evidence that  
16 decline in FVC is associated with increased  
17 mortality.

18 There are no approved therapies in the  
19 United States. Available immunosuppressive  
20 therapies may provide short-term benefit and  
21 selected subsets, but they do not appear to provide  
22 a long-term survival benefit.

1           The holy grail of drug development in this  
2 space is a treatment that can prevent progressive  
3 fibrotic destruction of the lung. One can  
4 hypothesize that an antifibrotic therapy would  
5 change the natural history SSc-ILD. I thank you  
6 for your attention, and I would now like to invite  
7 Dr. Stowasser to the podium.

8           **Applicant Presentation - Susanne Stowasser**

9           DR. STOWASSER: Thank you, Dr. Seibold.

10           Good morning. My name is Susanne Stowasser.  
11 I'm the associate head medicine for interstitial  
12 lung diseases at Boehringer Ingelheim. Before we  
13 get into the data from the SENSICIS trial, I will  
14 briefly review the rationale and the broader  
15 context for the development of nintedanib in  
16 systemic sclerosis-associated ILD.

17           First, as mentioned by Dr. Seibold, patients  
18 with SSc-ILD have a high unmet need for treatments  
19 targeting ILD, a potentially devastating organ  
20 manifestation. Second, we know nintedanib works in  
21 IPF, the most progressive and devastating form of  
22 ILD. In addition, fibrosing interstitial lung

1 diseases such as IPF and SSc-ILD share  
2 pathophysiologic similarities in fibrotic  
3 remodeling despite differences in initiating or  
4 amplifying events.

5 Finally, nintedanib has demonstrated  
6 antifibrotic activity in several in vitro models  
7 with human fibroblasts and in various models  
8 replicating different features and triggers of  
9 pulmonary human pathology.

10 Nintedanib has a very distinct inhibitory  
11 profile. Shown here in the simple graphic are  
12 several receptor and non-receptor kinase targets of  
13 nintedanib with potential relevance in fibrosing  
14 interstitial lung disease, including SSc-ILD.

15 For simplicity, not all growth factors and  
16 pathways involved in fibrosis are depicted. By  
17 binding to tyrosine kinases such as VEGF, PDGF,  
18 FGF, CSF1 receptors or Lck, nintedanib inhibits  
19 downstream signaling pathways implicated in  
20 fibrotic remodeling in pulmonary fibrosis.

21 Specifically, nintedanib inhibits the  
22 differentiation and migration of fibrocytes, the

1 migration and proliferation of fibroblasts, and  
2 their transformation to active myofibroblasts, and  
3 consequently extracellular matrix deposition.

4 Furthermore, nintedanib blocks the  
5 differentiation of alternatively activated  
6 macrophages and the release of profibrotic  
7 mediators from T cells involved in the initiation  
8 of fibrosis. The similarity of these final  
9 pathways in fibrosis, irrespective of initiating  
10 events, has provided a strong preclinical rationale  
11 to develop nintedanib as an antifibrotic treatment  
12 for pulmonary fibrosis.

13 Therefore, it is important to understand and  
14 interpret the SENSCIS trial and the context of the  
15 broader clinical development of nintedanib as a  
16 treatment for fibrosing interstitial lung diseases.

17 IPF as a prototypical fibrosing interstitial  
18 lung disease is the most progressive form of  
19 pulmonary fibrosis and was the initial indication.  
20 Nintedanib has proven efficacy in this indication  
21 based on the two replicate phase 3 INPULSIS trials  
22 and was approved in October 2014 in the United

1 States.

2 SSc-ILD progresses more gradually compared  
3 to IPF, but it shares also common features with  
4 IPF, as well as with other progressive fibrosing  
5 ILDs, which are currently included in the ongoing  
6 INBUILD trial.

7 Now, I will describe the key clinical trials  
8 that we conducted in IPF that serve as a foundation  
9 for the development of nintedanib in SSc-ILD. More  
10 than 1500 patients have been exposed to nintedanib  
11 across the global development program, and the main  
12 body of evidence stems from the pivotal phase 2 and  
13 3 studies or 52 weeks duration.

14 The phase 2 TOMORROW trial has clearly shown  
15 that 150 milligram bid is the most efficacious  
16 dose, which was taken forward into the phase 3  
17 INPULSIS trials. Equally important are long-term  
18 data from two open-label extension that provide a  
19 robust safety database. In those studies, patients  
20 were exposed to nintedanib for up to 68 months, and  
21 they confirmed the safety profile observed in the  
22 parent trials with no new safety signals.

1           There are several common features across the  
2 pivotal phase 3 studies in IPF and SSc-ILD. The  
3 dosing regimen used in INPULSIS and SENSICIS is the  
4 same. It's 150 milligram bid with the option to  
5 reduce the dose or interrupt treatment to manage  
6 adverse events. The randomized treatment period  
7 for the assessment of benefit-risk is the same, 52  
8 weeks in all trials. And last but not least, the  
9 primary outcome measure is the same. It's a  
10 measure of lung volume, specifically forced vital  
11 capacity or FVC.

12           One may ask why FVC was chosen as the  
13 primary outcome. First, it reflects the underlying  
14 pathophysiology of the scarring process in the  
15 lung, and it is a simple and reproducible measure  
16 that is central to monitoring patients with  
17 interstitial lung disease in clinical practice.

18           In IPF, the most fatal interstitial lung  
19 disease, FVC, is accepted as a surrogate for  
20 clinically meaningful benefit based on its  
21 association with mortality in 6 interventional  
22 trials. In SSc-ILD, despite a more gradual

1 trajectory compared to IPF, numerous longitudinal  
2 studies have demonstrated that FVC decline is  
3 associated with increased mortality. Therefore,  
4 slowing the loss of lung function should ultimately  
5 prolong survival in these patients similar to IPF.

6           Given the lack of other validated outcomes,  
7 FVC is the preferred outcome in SSc trials that  
8 assess ILD progression, especially following  
9 Scleroderma Lung Study I. And finally, FVC has  
10 also been proposed as a core outcome measure by the  
11 connective tissue disease ILD working group under  
12 the direction of the OMERACT Initiative, a  
13 consensus process which included both physicians  
14 and patients.

15           In IPF, nintedanib significantly reduced the  
16 annual rate of decline in FVC by approximately 50  
17 percent in both replicate INPULSIS trials, which  
18 was a breakthrough after two decades of failed  
19 clinical studies in IPF and has changed patient  
20 management.

21           Similar to other studies, the data suggests  
22 that the average loss of lung function in IPF, as

1 reflected in both placebo arms, is around 200 to  
2 240 milliliters per year, which is a multiple of  
3 the physiologic decline in healthy adults of about  
4 25 to 30 milliliters per year.

5 That is why we studied nintedanib in IPF  
6 first, because it's the most rapidly progressive  
7 form of pulmonary fibrosis . In comparison, and  
8 that's already alluded to by Dr. Seibold, the pace  
9 of decline in FVC is less rapid in SSc-ILD,  
10 although the underlying pathophysiology of fibrosis  
11 is similar.

12 These curves over time illustrate the mean  
13 change from baseline in FVC for both INPULSIS  
14 trials pooled. As you can see, the nintedanib and  
15 placebo groups separated early, and the curves  
16 continued to diverge over the 52-week treatment  
17 period.

18 In summary, nintedanib addresses the same  
19 underlying pathophysiology in IPF and SSc-ILD,  
20 which allowed us to build on the IPF experience.  
21 We set up SENSCIS as the largest randomized  
22 placebo-controlled trial in SSc-ILD, and we have

1 included a broad patient population, which is  
2 representative of the patients likely to be  
3 treated.

4 We used the same dosing regimen that was  
5 established in IPF, which is further supported by  
6 the fact that the PK properties of nintedanib are  
7 comparable across populations. And finally, the  
8 SENSCIS trial used the same primary endpoint used  
9 in the IPF program, the annual rate of declining  
10 FVC, which is a physiologic surrogate that reflects  
11 the pathologic fibrotic process in the lungs and is  
12 associated with mortality in both diseases.

13 Thank you for your attention, and now I will  
14 hand off to my colleague Dr. Clerisme-Beaty, who  
15 will present the efficacy results from the SENSCIS  
16 study.

17 **Applicant Presentation - Emmanuelle Clerisme-Beaty**

18 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: Good morning. My name  
19 is Emmanuelle Clerisme-Beaty, senior clinical  
20 program leader at Boehringer Ingelheim. This  
21 morning, I will be presenting an overview of the  
22 trial design, along with a summary of the efficacy

1 results from the SENSCIS study.

2 As previously mentioned, SENSCIS is the  
3 largest trial in patients with SSc-ILD to date.  
4 The trial was conducted in more than 30 countries,  
5 including North and South America, Europe, Asia,  
6 and Australia. Patients were recruited from over  
7 190 sites of which approximately 25 percent were in  
8 the U.S. and Canada.

9 SENSCIS was a randomized, double-blind,  
10 placebo-controlled trial, evaluating the efficacy  
11 and safety of nintedanib in patients with SSc-ILD.  
12 Following screening, patients were randomized to  
13 either nintedanib or placebo, and were followed for  
14 a minimum of 52 weeks. Based on data from the  
15 literature, suggesting that antitopoisomerase  
16 antibody, or ATA, may be a prognostic indicator of  
17 viral de-progression, randomization was stratified  
18 based on ATA status at baseline.

19 Similar to the IPF program, the primary  
20 efficacy assessment is based on data collected over  
21 52 weeks. However, as requested by the FDA,  
22 patients were continued on blinded treatment for up

1 to 100 weeks until the last randomized patient  
2 completed 52 weeks treatment.

3 To minimize missing data, all patients,  
4 including those who prematurely discontinued study  
5 drug, were asked to complete all study visits as  
6 scheduled. After completing the blinded treatment  
7 period, patients were followed for an additional 28  
8 days off treatment primarily for collection of  
9 safety data. All patients who completed the trial  
10 on study medication were then eligible to roll over  
11 into the open-label study SENSICIS arm.

12 Consistent with the study design, treatment  
13 period beyond 52 weeks varied among patients,  
14 depending on when they entered the trial. As  
15 illustrated by the blue arrows, all treated  
16 patients were to complete a minimum treatment  
17 period of 52 weeks with the trial ending after the  
18 last patient end reached 52 weeks.

19 Due to staggered entry, treatment duration  
20 beyond 52 weeks varied with only 146 patients, or  
21 25 percent, of the study population completing 100  
22 weeks of treatment. As a result, the evaluation of

1 efficacy beyond 52 weeks was prespecified as  
2 exploratory and is considered only as supportive  
3 evidence.

4 Key inclusion criteria are shown here.  
5 Adults with SSc diagnosed within 7 years were  
6 eligible if they had active lung involvement as  
7 demonstrated on HRCT with greater than 10 percent  
8 fibrosis as confirmed by a central reviewer. In  
9 addition, eligible patients also had to have  
10 evidence of functional lung impairment based on an  
11 FVC percent predicted greater or equal to  
12 40 percent and a diffusion capacity, DLCO or  
13 percent, between 30 to 89 percent of predicted.

14 Based on the known safety profile of  
15 nintedanib, patients with an ALT, AST, or bilirubin  
16 more than 1.5 times the upper limit of normal, as  
17 well as patients with bleeding cardiovascular or  
18 thromboembolic risk factors were excluded. In  
19 addition, due to potential effects of nintedanib  
20 related to its anti-VEGF activity, patients with  
21 significant vascular involvement related to  
22 systemic sclerosis, based on the following

1 criteria, were also excluded, as were patients with  
2 an FEV1 FVC ratio less than 70 percent in order to  
3 minimize potential confounding related to  
4 concomitant obstructive airway disease.

5 This slide summarizes the key stipulations  
6 in the protocol regarding use of concomitant  
7 medications At baseline, patients were allowed to  
8 be on prednisone at doses less than or equal to  
9 10 milligrams per day, or on stable treatment with  
10 methotrexate or mycophenolate for at least  
11 6 months prior to randomization.

12 To minimize potential confounding, use of  
13 other immunosuppressive therapies, including the  
14 following, was not allowed at baseline. However,  
15 it is important to note that during the course of  
16 the study, initiation of any immunotherapy was  
17 allowed to manage disease worsening at the  
18 discretion of the investigator.

19 In line with the primary objective and  
20 experience in IPF, the annual rate of decline in  
21 FVC over 52 weeks was selected as a primary  
22 endpoint. In addition, the study was also powered

1 to evaluate the following two endpoints referred to  
2 as key secondary endpoints at 52 weeks. Based on  
3 preclinical data suggesting potential effect of  
4 nintedanib on skin fibrosis, the modified Rodnan  
5 skin score, or mRSS, a subjective measurement of  
6 skin thickness was used.

7 As there is no disease-specific  
8 quality-of-life instruments developed for SSc-ILD,  
9 the St. George's Respiratory Questionnaire, or  
10 SGRQ, was used to measure quality of life. The  
11 SGRQ was originally developed for use in COPD, with  
12 a total score ranging from 0 to 100, higher score  
13 representing worst quality of life.

14 To protect against type 1 error, the primary  
15 endpoint and key secondary endpoints were analyzed  
16 using a hierarchal testing procedure. For the  
17 analysis of the primary endpoint, all available  
18 data over 52 weeks were used to calculate the FVC  
19 slope, including data from patients who prematurely  
20 discontinued treatment. Adjustment for ATA status,  
21 the stratification factor used for randomization,  
22 as well as selected patient characteristics known

1 to impact rate of FVC declined were prespecified.

2 Out of 819 patients screened, 580 patients  
3 were randomized. The primary reasons for screen  
4 failure were due to patients not meeting the  
5 imaging or lung function criteria. Overall, 288  
6 patients were treated with nintedanib and placebo,  
7 respectively, over 52 weeks.

8 There was a higher rate of premature study  
9 drug discontinuation noted in the nintedanib arm,  
10 19 versus 11 percent, with a primary reason for  
11 discontinuation in both arms being due to adverse  
12 events. However, since patients were expected to  
13 attend all scheduled visits, even if they  
14 discontinued study drug, more than 90 percent of  
15 patients in both treatment arms completed  
16 observation up to 52 weeks.

17 It should be noted that 94 percent of  
18 eligible patients from the trial elected to roll  
19 over into the ongoing open-label extension trial  
20 underlying the high unmet need in this population.

21 While all patients with at least one host  
22 baseline FVC measurement contributed to the

1 efficacy evaluation, only FVC measurements  
2 collected within a predefined time window of the  
3 week 52 study visit were included in the  
4 prespecified analysis over 52 weeks. This resulted  
5 in 78 patients being considered as having missing  
6 FVC measurements at week 52. However, of these  
7 78 patients, 28 were still in the study and had an  
8 FVC measurement with a median of 9 days after the  
9 week 52 time window.

10 Therefore, when I present the sensitivity  
11 analyses a bit later, I will also show revised  
12 analyses using all available data at 52 weeks,  
13 including 52-week data for those 28 patients. We  
14 believe this is important, as it minimizes missing  
15 data.

16 The SENSCIS trial included a spectrum of  
17 patients who are representative of those who would  
18 be treated in clinical practice. The study  
19 population consisted primarily of women in their  
20 early to mid-50s. Most were white with  
21 approximately 25 percent Asian, and 6 percent black  
22 or African American. Overall, baseline

1 characteristics were well balanced between the two  
2 treatment groups.

3           Disease characteristics with regard to FVC  
4 were representative of the diverse patient  
5 population routinely seen in clinics and were  
6 balanced between treatment arms. Slightly more  
7 than 50 percent of the study population had diffuse  
8 cutaneous SSc, with a mean mRSS of approximately 11  
9 points, indicating mild extent of skin involvement.

10           The median time since first non-Raynaud  
11 symptom was approximately 3 and a half years, and  
12 60 percent were ATA status positive. A significant  
13 portion of patients were on background  
14 immunosuppressive therapy with approximately 50  
15 percent being on stable dose of mycophenolate or  
16 corticosteroid at baseline.

17           Baseline prominent characteristics were also  
18 balanced across two treatment groups and were  
19 consistent with that of a population with mild to  
20 moderate lung function impairment. The mean extent  
21 of fibrotic ILD was approximately 35 percent with  
22 most patients having evidence of reticulation with

1 or without ground glass opacity, and 15 percent  
2 were findings of honeycombing in HRCT. There was a  
3 slightly higher mean FVC at baseline in the placebo  
4 group. However, the mean FVC and DLCO percent  
5 predicted were balanced.

6 Now for the study results. As previously  
7 mentioned, the SENSICIS trial is the first positive  
8 registration trial in SSC-ILD having met the  
9 prespecified primary endpoint. Treatment with  
10 nintedanib led to preservation of lung function by  
11 significantly reducing the annual rate of FVC  
12 decline over 52 weeks.

13 Looking at the results of the primary  
14 endpoint compared to a placebo decline of 93  
15 milliliters per year, treatment with nintedanib was  
16 associated with an annual rate of FVC decline of  
17 52 mL per year. This corresponds to a significant  
18 difference of 41 milliliters compared to placebo,  
19 which is equivalent to a relative reduction of 44  
20 percent.

21 Although the overall rate of FVC declined  
22 and absolute reduction in this population is less

1 than that observed in IPF, the relative treatment  
2 effect is consistent with what we've seen in the  
3 IPF trials. Furthermore, this treatment effect is  
4 considered meaningful, as ILD progression is  
5 associated with increased mortality.

6           Similar findings were also seen when we look  
7 at other FVC endpoints. Looking now at the rate of  
8 FVC as present predicted rather than in  
9 milliliters, we see that compared to a placebo  
10 decline of 2.6 percent, treatment with nintedanib  
11 was associated with an annual rate of FVC decline  
12 of 1.4 percent.

13           This translates into a 46 percent relative  
14 reduction, which is consistent with the primary  
15 findings. And in addition, the magnitude of effect  
16 is in line with that reported for the SLS I trial  
17 with cyclophosphamide, as presented earlier by  
18 Dr. Seibold. Similarly, nintedanib treatment also  
19 was associated with 46 percent relative reduction  
20 in the absolute change from baseline in FVC  
21 compared to placebo at 52 weeks, as shown here.

22           Looking now at the trend in FVC over time,

1 for those treated with nintedanib in the top curve  
2 compared to placebo, you can see that the curves  
3 separate early and continue to diverge up to  
4 52 weeks, indicating sustained benefit over time.

5 To get a better picture of the impact of  
6 treatment on loss of lung function, we also looked  
7 at the proportion of patients meeting various  
8 cutoffs of FVC change at 52 weeks. The following  
9 analysis uses worst observation carried forward for  
10 those without an FVC measurement recorded at week  
11 52, which is slightly different from the analysis  
12 in the FDA briefing book.

13 Bars on the left indicate every see  
14 worsening, while the bars on the right show FVC  
15 improvement. Overall, patients on placebo were  
16 more likely to worsen while patients treated with  
17 nintedanib were more likely to improve.

18 Although there is no established MCID, or  
19 minimal clinically important difference, for change  
20 in FVC for SSc-ILD, a recent publication by Kafaja  
21 and colleagues, using data from SLS I and II,  
22 identified a range of FVC cutoffs potentially

1 correlated with several patient-reported outcome  
2 measures.

3 We conducted a post hoc analysis using the  
4 lower cutoff of FVC change proposed in this  
5 article, which is shown here. The graph shows the  
6 proportion of patients having 3.3 percent or  
7 greater decline in FVC classified as disease  
8 deterioration on the left, and those with a 3  
9 percent or more improvement in FVC on the right.  
10 Consistent with the primary findings, these results  
11 support the treatment that treatment with  
12 nintedanib is associated with meaningful slowing of  
13 disease progression.

14 Although the study was not powered to look  
15 at individual subgroups, as is normally done, the  
16 primary endpoint was investigated in several  
17 prespecified subgroups to confirm consistency of  
18 the observed treatment effect. This shows subgroup  
19 analyses based on prognostic factors that have been  
20 associated with ILD progression in the literature,  
21 including ATA status, SSc subtype, baseline FVC  
22 percent predicted, and extent of fibrotic ILD on

1 HRCT.

2 The findings from the various subgroups are  
3 consistent with the overall analysis as evidenced  
4 by the broadly overlapping confidence intervals and  
5 high interaction p-values far from 0.05. This  
6 provides reassurance that the treatment effect is  
7 consistent across subgroups, including ATA status,  
8 which was used to stratify randomization in the  
9 trial.

10 We also conducted subgroup analyses based on  
11 relevant patient demographics as required for  
12 regulatory submission, and this included age,  
13 gender, race and region. Mycophenolate used at  
14 baseline was also prespecified as a subgroup given  
15 its prevalent use in SSc. Here again, you see that  
16 the findings from all subgroups are consistent with  
17 the primary analysis with broadly overlapping  
18 confidence intervals and high interactions p-value,  
19 again, providing reassurance that the treatment  
20 effect is consistent across these subgroups.

21 While we should not interpret findings from  
22 any individual subgroup, since you are being asked

1 to consider the FVC data in the North American  
2 region and mycophenolate subgroups, I would like to  
3 briefly share some additional data on this subgroup  
4 to assist with your assessment.

5 Obviously, the study was not designed to  
6 assess the effect of mycophenolate on lung  
7 function. Based on the prevalent use mycophenolate  
8 in the U.S., we conducted a prespecified analysis  
9 to look at whether treatment effect of nintedanib  
10 differed based on mycophenolate use at baseline.

11 This graph shows the annual rate of decline  
12 in FVC by mycophenolate use in patients who had  
13 been stable on mycophenolate for at least 6 months  
14 on the left compared to those not taking  
15 mycophenolate at baseline on the right.

16 Looking first at the placebo groups, we see  
17 that the rate of FVC decline in patients on stable  
18 mycophenolate treatment is less than that observed  
19 in those not taking mycophenolate. However, while  
20 the lower rate of FVC decline in the placebo group  
21 on mycophenolate led to a lower absolute treatment  
22 difference, the relative treatment effect was

1 comparable between both subgroups and is consistent  
2 with the relative treatment effect of 44 percent  
3 seen in the overall trial.

4 Based on this, we conclude that the benefit  
5 of nintedanib is independent of mycophenolate use.  
6 Of note, in patients treated with both nintedanib  
7 and mycophenolate, the rate of FVC decline was  
8 close to the expected age related decline for  
9 healthy population.

10 With regard to the U.S. and Canada, in  
11 general, patients from U.S. and Canada were  
12 comparable to the overall study population with the  
13 exception of a high proportion of African Americans  
14 at 15 percent and a higher proportion of  
15 mycophenolate use in 80 percent.

16 With regard to the FVC results, in addition  
17 to the prespecified subgroup analysis, we also  
18 conducted categorical analysis, which shows  
19 significant consistency with the overall results.  
20 Looking again at the MCID threshold previously  
21 presented, with long function deterioration on the  
22 left and improvement on the right, we see

1 proportionally fewer patients on nintedanib had  
2 deterioration in lung function and more patients  
3 had improvement compared to placebo, thus, further  
4 supporting that the benefit of nintedanib treatment  
5 in patients with SSc-ILD also applies to the U.S.  
6 and Canada.

7 Now for the key secondary endpoints. As  
8 mentioned, in addition to its impact on lung  
9 function, we also wanted to evaluate the potential  
10 systemic effect of nintedanib on skin fibrosis and  
11 overall quality of life. First looking at the  
12 modified Rodnan skin score, there was approximately  
13 a 2-point or 4 percent decrease in mRSS at 52 weeks  
14 compared to baseline in both treatment groups with  
15 no significant difference between the groups.

16 With regards to quality of life, there was  
17 minimal to no change in SGRQ in both treatment  
18 groups at week 52 compared to baseline. The  
19 minimal change in SGRQ of less than 1 percent at  
20 52 weeks is considered to be within the measurement  
21 error for the tool.

22 Similarly, as detailed in the briefing

1 document, no meaningful between-group differences  
2 were observed in the other efficacy endpoints.  
3 However, when interpreting the results of the  
4 patient-reported outcome measures, it is important  
5 to understand the challenges in demonstrating the  
6 benefit of a treatment that stabilizes or slows  
7 lung function decline in a chronic disease such as  
8 SSc-ILD.

9           Due to the low number of events during the  
10 study, we cannot draw any definitive conclusions  
11 related to the impact of nintedanib on mortality.  
12 However, there was no difference in mortality  
13 observed between the two treatment groups.

14           Before concluding, I would like to present  
15 the following additional analyses that were done to  
16 further explore the data and confirm our  
17 conclusions.

18           As detailed in our briefing document, we  
19 conducted two separate sensitivity analyses of the  
20 primary endpoint. This shows the results from the  
21 prespecified sensitivity analyses using three  
22 different imputation approaches for missing data.

1 Despite making conservative assumption regarding  
2 patients with missing data on nintedanib, it is  
3 reassuring to see consistency of these sensitivity  
4 analyses with the primary analysis shown at the top  
5 and the broadly overlapping confidence intervals.

6 When we revised the insensitivity analyses  
7 to include all available observed data, including  
8 data from the 28 patients who had FVC measurements  
9 just outside the week 52 window, you can see the  
10 results remain consistent.

11 In addition to the prespecified sensitivity  
12 analyses, we also conducted a post hoc  
13 tipping-point analysis at the request of the FDA.  
14 This was done to assess how robust the data are  
15 across various missing data assumptions. The  
16 intent of this analysis was to determine what  
17 magnitude of FVC decline would be required in  
18 patients with missing data on the nintedanib,  
19 assuming no change in the placebo group, in order  
20 to lose statistical significance of the primary  
21 endpoint.

22 Both our and the FDA's analyses show that a

1 penalty of at least 30 mL per year for patients  
2 with missing data in the nintedanib group would be  
3 required for the trial to lose statistical  
4 significance. When we revised this analysis to  
5 include all available data, imputing data only for  
6 the 50 patients who truly did not have FVC  
7 measurements at week 52, we see that the penalty  
8 required to lose significance is 120 milliliter per  
9 year for patients with missing data on nintedanib.  
10 We believe this estimate is the most appropriate,  
11 as it minimizes imputation for missing data.

12 Taking under consideration the totality of  
13 the data, we therefore conclude that the results  
14 are robust. The magnitude of the penalty required  
15 to lose statistical significance seems implausible  
16 given the results from the primary analysis.

17 Lastly, even though complete 100-week  
18 follow-up data are available for only 25 percent of  
19 patients, we conducted exploratory analyses to  
20 evaluate the effective of nintedanib over the  
21 entire trial. Here you see the estimated treatment  
22 difference is 65 mL approximately at 100 weeks

1 using an intention-to-treat approach, which  
2 provides a conservative estimate. Although the  
3 estimated treatment effect out to 100 weeks varied  
4 depending on the statistical approach used, as  
5 described in our briefing book, the effect of  
6 nintedanib on lung function decline appears to be  
7 sustained beyond 52 weeks.

8 In summary, SENSCIS is the largest SSc-ILD  
9 study to date and the first positive registration  
10 trial for this indication. Similar to its  
11 demonstrated effect in IPF, nintedanib was shown to  
12 reduce ILD progression in patients with SSc-ILD  
13 with a 44 percent relative reduction in the annual  
14 rates of FVC decline over 52 weeks in a clinically  
15 representative population of patients with SSc-ILD.

16 The benefit was consistent across all  
17 subgroups, including patients on background  
18 mycophenolate, different SSc subtypes, varying  
19 severity of lung disease, and across all regions.  
20 In addition, the findings support the robustness of  
21 the results, and exploratory analysis beyond 52  
22 weeks suggests that the benefit is sustained.

1           There was no effect of nintedanib on  
2 secondary endpoints, including MRSS and the SGRQ.  
3 Nevertheless, the observed benefit on lung function  
4 is considered clinically meaningful, as ILD  
5 progression is the leading cause of death in this  
6 patient population, and since slowing FVC decline  
7 has been associated with improved outcomes in IPF,  
8 we expect similar benefit for patients with SSc-  
9 ILD.

10           I will now like to invite Dr. Kohlbrenner to  
11 the podium.

12           **Applicant Presentation - Veronika Kohlbrenner**

13           DR. KOHLBRENNER:    Good morning.  My Name is  
14 Veronika Kohlbrenner, and I'm a physician in the  
15 global pharmacovigilance department at Boehringer  
16 Ingelheim.  I will provide an overview of the  
17 safety data from the SENSCIS trial.  As you will  
18 see, there is a high level of confidence that the  
19 safety data in the new patient population with  
20 systemic sclerosis is consistent with the known  
21 safety profile of nintedanib in patients with IPF,  
22 as established in the INPULSIS trials.

1           These are the topics I will cover in my  
2 presentation. First, I will review exposure in the  
3 SSc-ILD population in the SENSCIS trial, then I  
4 will provide a summary of overall adverse events  
5 reported in SENSCIS compared to the INPULSIS trials  
6 to demonstrate the consistency of the safety data  
7 across both the SSc-ILD in IPF patient populations.  
8 Further, I will provide details of safety topics of  
9 special interest in the SENSCIS trial.

10           Exposure to nintedanib in the SENSCIS trial  
11 was substantial. As you have heard, patients were  
12 followed for a minimum of 52 weeks and some for up  
13 to 100 weeks. Based on the time of randomization  
14 into the trial, the duration of the study varied  
15 for each patient. Mean exposure for the 52-week  
16 treatment period was about 11 months in both  
17 treatment groups, and mean exposure for the entire  
18 trial was about 15 months. Importantly,  
19 approximately 40 percent of patients had exposure  
20 greater than 18 months.

21           To demonstrate the consistency of safety in  
22 the SSc-ILD population compared to the IPF

1 population, I will show data for both SENSCIS and  
2 the INPULSIS trials. As you can see, there was an  
3 overall similar frequency of any adverse event  
4 reported in both populations. There was also  
5 comparable rate of discontinuation due to adverse  
6 events, with discontinuation mainly due to  
7 gastrointestinal adverse events.

8           Serious adverse event reports were less  
9 frequent in the SSc-ILD patients than in IPF  
10 patients. Overall, the safety profile in patients  
11 with SSc-ILD was reassuring and consistent with  
12 what has been observed in the IPF population.

13           This slide shows the most common adverse  
14 events in both SENSCIS and the INPULSIS trials.  
15 Gastrointestinal side effects of diarrhea, nausea,  
16 vomiting, and abdominal pain were the most  
17 frequently reported events in both populations. Of  
18 note, gastrointestinal events were more common in  
19 SSc-ILD patients compared with IPF patients.  
20 However, this holds true for both the placebo and  
21 the nintedanib group and likely reflects the  
22 underlying GI symptoms of patients with systemic

1 sclerosis.

2 Weight loss is of concern in patients with  
3 systemic sclerosis. Weight decreased and decreased  
4 appetite are known side effects of nintedanib and  
5 occurred with similar frequency in the SENSCIS  
6 trial as compared in the INPULSIS trial. Notably,  
7 no serious weight loss was reported in SENSCIS.

8 As expected, skin ulcers were reported only  
9 in SENSCIS, but were reported with similar  
10 frequency in the nintedanib and placebo groups.  
11 Other common events reported were in the  
12 respiratory system and were in line with the  
13 underlying interstitial lung disease. In general,  
14 the data in patients with SSc-ILD showed  
15 consistency with the IPF population.

16 Now, I'd like to turn your attention to  
17 safety topics of special interests, which were  
18 defined by the safety experience in the INPULSIS  
19 trial. Diarrhea and hepatic events are presented  
20 due to their frequency of occurrence and their  
21 importance in patient management. Bleeding and  
22 cardiovascular events are presented because they

1 have been associated with the mechanism of action  
2 of VEGF inhibitors.

3 As you can see, hepatic events, bleeding  
4 events, and cardiovascular safety were comparable  
5 amongst SSc-ILD in IPF patients. Now I will  
6 describe in more detail each of these safety topics  
7 specific to patients in the SENSCIS trial.

8 Recognizing the concerns regarding diarrhea  
9 that are particular to patients with systemic  
10 sclerosis, this provides more details around this  
11 commonly reported event. As I have mentioned,  
12 diarrhea is the most frequently reported adverse  
13 event with use of nintedanib reported in 75 percent  
14 of patients in SENSCIS. In the majority of  
15 patients, diarrhea was characterized as mild or  
16 moderate. Four percent of patients reported severe  
17 diarrhea.

18 Diarrhea was initially managed with  
19 antidiarrheal medication and assurance of adequate  
20 hydration. As needed, dose interruption followed  
21 by dose reduction were employed. Of the 75 percent  
22 of patients on nintedanib who experienced diarrhea,

1 dose reduction was instituted in 20 percent.

2 With these mitigation measures, most  
3 patients were able to continue in the trial. Seven  
4 percent prematurely discontinued nintedanib due to  
5 diarrhea. Diarrhea was manageable, and the  
6 mitigation measures enabled continuation of  
7 nintedanib in the majority of patients with  
8 recovery reported in over 90 percent.

9 Shown here are all hepatic events that were  
10 reported as adverse events, which included  
11 predominantly mild transient liver enzyme  
12 elevations. Investigators were instructed to  
13 report liver laboratory abnormalities as adverse  
14 events, regardless of the level, if they were  
15 considered clinically relevant.

16 Ninety-four percent of hepatic events were  
17 non-serious. For treatment management guidelines,  
18 4 percent of nintedanib-treated patients were dose  
19 reduced and 2 percent discontinued treatment due to  
20 hepatic events. There were no cases of liver  
21 failure and there were no liver related deaths.

22 This shows the laboratory test results for

1 liver enzyme elevations. Most occurred early after  
2 the start of treatment. Therefore, laboratory  
3 testing is recommended routinely in the first  
4 3 months and periodically thereafter. The majority  
5 of liver transaminase elevations were less than  
6 3 times the upper limit of normal. Five percent of  
7 nintedanib- treated patients experienced and/or AST  
8 elevations at or above the 3 times the  
9 upper-limit-of-normal threshold. Of those,  
10 3 patients had elevations above 5 times the upper  
11 limit of normal.

12           There were no cases that met Hy's law  
13 constellation predictive of liver failure, and for  
14 patients who dose reduced or discontinued  
15 nintedanib due to liver enzyme elevations, liver  
16 laboratory abnormalities completely resolved.

17           Bleeding events were predominantly mild and  
18 non-serious, and they occurred with similar  
19 frequency in both nintedanib and placebo groups.  
20 The most frequent bleeding events were epistaxis,  
21 skin contusions, or rectal hemorrhage. There were  
22 2 bleeding events involving the central nervous

1 system in the nintedanib group. Both events had  
2 clear precipitating factors, and study treatment  
3 was able to be continued uninterrupted in both  
4 patients. All patients with bleeding events were  
5 able to continue treatment uninterrupted.

6 Overall, cardiovascular events were rare in  
7 SENSICIS, and there was no imbalance amongst  
8 treatment groups. MACE events, as reported by the  
9 investigator, were balanced between the two  
10 treatment groups. An independent committee  
11 reviewed these and adjudicated 3 events in the  
12 placebo group as MACE versus one event in the  
13 nintedanib group.

14 There was no imbalance of cardiac failure or  
15 venous thromboembolism. Pulmonary embolism was not  
16 reported in the nintedanib group. Pulmonary  
17 arterial hypertension was noted with low frequency  
18 in both treatment groups. Hypertension is a known  
19 side effect of nintedanib. Although the numbers  
20 are small, these data are reassuring for patients  
21 with SSc-ILD.

22 In summary, the safety and tolerability

1 profile of nintedanib in patients with SSc-ILD in  
2 the SENSICIS trial was consistent with that observed  
3 in patients with IPF. There were no new safety  
4 findings for nintedanib in SENSICIS. The common  
5 adverse events associated with nintedanib were  
6 manageable with existing strategies as outlined in  
7 the product label. The safety results support the  
8 treatment of patients with systemic  
9 sclerosis-associated interstitial lung disease.

10 Now, I will turn the podium back to  
11 Dr. Tetzlaff to briefly summarize benefit-risk.

12 **Applicant Presentation - Kay Tetzlaff**

13 DR. TETZLAFF: Thank you, Dr. Kohlbrenner.

14 Now, I'd like to share our perspective  
15 regarding the overall benefit-risk profile of  
16 nintedanib in SSc-ILD. Fibrosing interstitial lung  
17 disease is a common manifestation of SSc that is  
18 associated with early mortality. Progression of  
19 pulmonary fibrosis is irreversible. No approved  
20 treatment exists to slow down the accelerated loss  
21 of lung function associated with pulmonary  
22 fibrosis.

1           As presented today, the SENSICIS trial showed  
2           that nintedanib significantly reduced the annual  
3           rate of decline in FVC by 44 percent relative to  
4           placebo in a patient population with SSc-ILD that  
5           was representative for patients seen in clinical  
6           practice.

7           The relative treatment effect was in the  
8           same range as has been observed in patients with  
9           IPF in the INPULSIS trials. This figure is  
10          illustrating the consistency of the relative effect  
11          obtained in the 3 placebo-controlled 52-week phase 3  
12          studies of nintedanib in fibrosing interstitial  
13          lung disease, namely the two INPULSIS trials in IPF  
14          and the SENSICIS trial in SSc-ILD.

15          Why we did not see significant changes in  
16          skin fibrosis symptoms and health related quality  
17          of life over one year of treatment, the effect of  
18          nintedanib on slowing lung function decline in SSc-  
19          ILD patients is clinically important, given the  
20          typical age of onset of SSc-ILD and the natural  
21          progression, with gradual and irreversible loss of  
22          lung function accumulating over years.

1           As we've just heard, nintedanib was safe and  
2 well tolerated in the SSc population, and the  
3 safety profile was comparable to the experience in  
4 IPF. Hence, we conclude that nintedanib has a  
5 positive benefit-risk profile in patients with  
6 systemic sclerosis-associated interstitial lung  
7 disease.

8           Now, I'd asked Dr. Brown to provide his  
9 perspective on what nintedanib may add to the  
10 physicians' armamentarium in treating SSc-ILD.

11                   **Applicant Presentation - Kevin Brown**

12           DR. BROWN: Good morning. My name is Kevin  
13 Brown. I'm a lung doctor in Denver, Colorado,  
14 where I'm also a professor of medicine at National  
15 Jewish health. I'm a paid consultant for the  
16 sponsor. I have no financial interest in the  
17 outcome of this trial.

18           More importantly, I want to point out a  
19 couple of things, number one, being much younger  
20 than Dr. Seibold, I've only been thinking about  
21 lung fibrosis for the past 30 years, both what  
22 causes it, and more importantly how to control it;

1 really, the latter I've been pretty poor at.  
2 Secondly, I want to thank the committee for their  
3 service. I realize that this is an imposition on  
4 some of you, but it's greatly appreciated.

5           When I think about scleroderma, I think  
6 about the following. Two scleroderma patients of  
7 mine, one on your left without evidence of  
8 significant lung disease, and no one would call you  
9 a liar if you said there's a problem with the one  
10 on the right. You do not need to be a thoracic  
11 radiologist to understand that the radiograph on  
12 the right is abnormal. It is fibrotic, and it is  
13 likely associated with significant impairment in  
14 someone's quality of life, their functional status,  
15 and potentially their long-term outcome.

16           If you were to do a surgical lung biopsy on  
17 those two CT scans, you might look at the one on  
18 your left and say that looks pretty normal, and you  
19 would be correct. But then the one on the right is  
20 what we call non-specific interstitial pneumonia, a  
21 fibrosing interstitial lung disease known to occur  
22 in scleroderma and associated with shortened

1 survival.

2 I'll show you the natural history of one of  
3 my patient's loss of forced vital capacity over  
4 time. And you could ask me why in the world did  
5 you watch this happen? You must have tried  
6 something, and the answer is, yes, we did try  
7 something.

8 We tried the following. We tried 18 months  
9 of cyclophosphamide, and while there was an initial  
10 sense that probably we had attenuated the loss of  
11 lung function after I'd created early menopause and  
12 the oncogenic potential, we switched to an  
13 alternative, azathioprine, initially, prior to the  
14 mycophenolate data.

15 Recognizing that there was a sense of maybe  
16 stability during that time, the mycophenolate data  
17 became available, and we said let's switch to that.  
18 But now with the benefit of hindsight, one could  
19 see that there's probably no effect on what we did  
20 with her rate of FVC decline. Rituximab had early  
21 data, and again, no obvious benefit to that  
22 therapy.

1           So we know this is an issue. Data from 20  
2 years ago, if you looked at patients with  
3 scleroderma without heart, lung, or kidney disease  
4 and saw a 15 percent mortality at 10 years, the  
5 simple presence of interstitial lung disease,  
6 absent any of the other end-organ damage, you saw a  
7 third of patients dead after 10 years.

8           More recent data from the Norwegian study, a  
9 national study, looking at patients who had normal  
10 lung function at baseline and a little bit of  
11 fibrosis, at 10 years, their mortality was the same  
12 despite half of these patients being treated with  
13 immunosuppressive therapy; three-quarters of these  
14 patients dying of their underlying lung disease.

15           Even in the Scleroderma Lung Study, one  
16 population, recognizing that these patients got  
17 treated with cyclophosphamide for at least a year  
18 and likely got treated with additional  
19 immunosuppressive therapy, after 10 years, the  
20 mortality has not changed. Now, there's always a  
21 risk of comparing studies that were not performed  
22 identically over time, but this is not the progress

1 that we would like to see.

2 In this most recent American Thoracic  
3 Society pro-con debate, when all other therapies  
4 have failed in scleroderma-associated interstitial  
5 lung disease, we'd like to be able to say at least  
6 we have lung transplantation to offer; that it was  
7 a legitimate question to ask should that therapy  
8 even be offered to patients with  
9 scleroderma-associated lung disease at the light  
10 stage of their disease? Because of the adverse  
11 effects associated with the therapy, the likelihood  
12 of long-term outcome, and whether or not transplant  
13 even should be a treatment option was a legitimate  
14 topic for debate.

15 That brings us the SENSICIS. This was a  
16 giant trial when we think about  
17 scleroderma-associated interstitial lung disease,  
18 and most importantly, from my perspective, it  
19 embroiled a broad population of patients, the  
20 patients that I see, and those of us who see  
21 interstitial lung disease see in their clinics. It  
22 did not exclude patients who are already on

1 therapy, therapy that some believe and obviously  
2 works for some.

3           When I think about this as a clinical trial  
4 person or a researcher, I know that when you look  
5 at a population decline curve, what in fact is  
6 happening is that there is a huge population of  
7 individual patients who are changing over time;  
8 that their FVC is individually changing, and not  
9 all at the same rate.

10           We can recognize this and we can make up  
11 curves with patients who are relatively stable and  
12 patients who are more rapidly declining. Clearly,  
13 those patients who are more rapidly declining in  
14 terms of the decline in their FVC are those who are  
15 at the greatest risk of death.

16           So when I think about SENSICIS, I put it in  
17 the context of those patients with fibrosing lung  
18 disease that I see, particularly idiopathic  
19 pulmonary fibrosis. We know that benefit accrues  
20 in terms of saving FVC over time; that it  
21 accumulates over weeks; that the benefits seen in  
22 terms of the relative preservation of FVC is

1 similar to what we see in idiopathic pulmonary  
2 fibrosis.

3           When I think about, rather than the  
4 population, individual patients that I see,  
5 recognizing that it is always risky to look at  
6 individual subsets, particularly when they're not  
7 powered, I can see that regardless of serologic  
8 status if I'm seeing a patient, regardless of their  
9 scleroderma subtype, regardless of the severity of  
10 their physiologic impairment or the extent of  
11 fibrosis on their CT scan, that they are likely to  
12 receive the same benefit over time.

13           Most importantly for me, those patients who  
14 come to me who have the most rapidly worsening  
15 disease as measured by a decline in their FVC, that  
16 it appears that there is a 30 percent lower risk to  
17 fall into that category if you're on active  
18 therapy.

19           In the end, with scleroderma-associated  
20 interstitial lung disease, where are we? Patients  
21 with scleroderma are affected in the prime of their  
22 lives. They're parents, they're children, they're

1       siblings, they are employers, they're employees,  
2       and they are caregivers. All of the major personal  
3       relationships in their lives are affected by this  
4       disease.

5               Lung fibrosis without question is the  
6       leading cause of death, and there are no approved  
7       therapies for their disease. We recognize that  
8       unapproved immunosuppressive therapies may provide  
9       short-term benefit in selected subsets, and in some  
10      maybe provide some long-term benefit. But most  
11      importantly, as with IPF, prevention or slowing of  
12      disease progression measured by FVC is the  
13      therapeutic goal.

14             A patient can reasonably ask me, "If I have  
15      lung fibrosis, if I'm going to progress like I have  
16      IPF, if I'm going to die like I have IPF, why  
17      shouldn't I be treated like I have IPF?" Effective  
18      antifibrotic therapies is what's needed.

19             So in the end, the way I think about it is  
20      as follows. While I always hope for a cure, that  
21      progress is painfully slow, it is intermittent, and  
22      it is never perfect. But this is what progress

1 looks like. Thank you very much.

2 **Clarifying Questions**

3 DR. SOLOMON: Well, thank you very much to  
4 the applicant and the speakers. That was a great  
5 overview. We now have about 15 minutes for  
6 clarifying questions; not discussion, but  
7 clarifying questions. If you can remember to state  
8 your name for the record before you speak, and if  
9 you can, please direct questions to a specific  
10 presenter. Yinghua will be taking a list, so just  
11 raise your hand, and we'll try to get through as  
12 many as we can.

13 DR. BECKER: Hi. Good morning. I'm Mara  
14 Becker. I had a question in the efficacy  
15 presentation, specifically slide CE-7. Just to  
16 clarify, I'm not sure if I misunderstood, it looked  
17 as if it was presented that patients who were on  
18 cyclophosphamide, azathioprine, rituximab, or  
19 cyclosporine were excluded. However, I thought I  
20 heard that it was permitted for clinicians to use  
21 these agents if there was clinical deterioration  
22 during the course of the trial.

1 I first wanted to clarify is that correct.  
2 And if so, do you have any data on if these agents  
3 were used between the placebo group or the active  
4 drug group?

5 DR. TETZLAFF: Yes, we do have the data, and  
6 I'd asked Dr. Clerisme-Beaty to come up to the  
7 podium to respond to your question.

8 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: Emmanuelle  
9 Clerisme-Beaty, Boehringer Ingelheim. Indeed, that  
10 is correct. While we did restrict the use of these  
11 medications at baseline, we did allow the  
12 introduction of these during the study to manage  
13 events.

14 Can we have the efficacy summary, please?  
15 We're putting up the slide. Overall, in regards to  
16 the added restriction, during the study, about  
17 9 patients on placebo and 11 patients on nintedanib  
18 were introduced to one of these medications. And  
19 we're trying to pull up the slides for you to look  
20 at the numbers.

21 Maybe we'll bring it later, but 9 and 11,  
22 respectively.

1 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Calhoun?

2 DR. CALHOUN: Thanks. Bill Calhoun. I'm  
3 interested in the sponsor's conceptualization of  
4 this disease in the rationale we talked about, you  
5 folks talked about, this being a fibrotic lung  
6 disease, and that fibrosis was important. And you  
7 used the IPF data as a rationale.

8 The pathology, and one might legitimately  
9 argue the pathogenesis of fibrosis, and certainly  
10 the pathology, is different in interstitial lung  
11 disease related to scleroderma. The temporal  
12 heterogeneity that's present in IPF is not present  
13 in scleroderma-associated fibrosis. There's a  
14 bunch of ground glass opacities present on your  
15 films. I think 88 or 90 percent of them had GGOs  
16 as well. Then in one of your therapeutic subsets,  
17 the statistically significant benefit of nintedanib  
18 was lost in those who were on mycophenolate, which  
19 principally is anti-inflammatory.

20 So again, I'm a little confused about how  
21 you think this is working. If you're arguing that  
22 this is an antifibrotic drug and yet the benefit is

1 lost when patients are on an anti-inflammatory  
2 drug, and the pathology of interstitial fibrosis  
3 related to systemic sclerosis is really  
4 fundamentally different, then that seen with IPF,  
5 I'm confused about what the rationale is.

6 DR. TETZLAFF: Yes. Thank you for your  
7 question. Let me just clarify that the study was  
8 not powered to look at particular subgroups, such  
9 as I'm looking at the effect of the drug on  
10 mycophenolate. The use of mycophenolate at  
11 baseline was allowed to include a broad population  
12 of patients and not withdraw patients from a drug  
13 that is used as standard of care.

14 In terms of your comments on the rationale  
15 as to what an antifibrotic may add to this  
16 armamentarium, I'd ask our expert, Dr. Maher, to  
17 come to the podium and provide his clinical  
18 insight. He also happened to be an investigator on  
19 the SENSCIS trial.

20 DR. MAHER: Hi. I'm Ted Maher. I'm a  
21 pulmonologist at the Royal Brompton Hospital in  
22 London, Imperial College, London. I'm a paid

1 advisor to the sponsor, but I have no financial  
2 interest in the outcome of this meeting.

3           So I think you ask a valid question about  
4 the comparison between IPF and scleroderma. I  
5 think increasingly we recognize that when we look  
6 at the spectrum of fibrosing lung diseases, there  
7 are three components that predispose an individual  
8 to develop fibrosis. One is injury to the lung,  
9 the second is genetics, and the third is aging. I  
10 think in different disorders, those components  
11 vary. And I think in systemic sclerosis, our  
12 assumption is that its immune-mediated injury is  
13 the primary driver of developing fibrosis. But at  
14 the end of the day, fibrosis is an injury response,  
15 and it manifests only in a certain number of ways.

16           You also point out the sort of distinction  
17 between NSIP and UIP, and I apologize to the  
18 rheumatologists for the excess of acronyms that we  
19 have in interstitial lung disease. But  
20 essentially, these are different patterns that lie  
21 on a spectrum. When you look at fibrotic lung  
22 under the microscope, you can see NSIP where

1 typically there's preservation of the alveolar  
2 spaces, all the way through to UIP, where you  
3 actually get destruction of the lung with honey  
4 comb change.

5 The reality is, if you look at the whole  
6 organ, you will tend to see patchy areas where some  
7 of it looks more like UIP and patchy areas where  
8 some looks like NSIP. At a molecular level, these  
9 conditions behave in the same way.

10 So I think we've been prone in the past to  
11 making slightly artificial distinctions between  
12 groups of patients with fibrosing lung disease,  
13 when increasingly we're realizing that in practice,  
14 they behave in much the same way over time; albeit,  
15 Uh, I think the pathology or histopathology does  
16 speak to disease trajectory.

17 So I think the more honeycombing in UIP,  
18 you've got the more rapid progression; more NSIP,  
19 the slower the progression. But at the end of the  
20 day, the molecular process occurring in the lung  
21 and the destruction of the lung tissue is almost  
22 identical.

1 DR. SOLOMON: Thank you. Dr. May?

2 DR. MAY: Susanne May. I have a question  
3 with regard to the data specifically for U.S. and  
4 Canada. That was slide CE-25. Could you clarify  
5 how the responders were defined, and do you have  
6 data on the patients that were not included in this  
7 analysis?

8 DR. TETZLAFF: I'd ask Dr. Clerisme-Beaty to  
9 come to the podium and provide some further  
10 explanation.

11 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: Emmanuelle Clerisme-  
12 Beaty, Boehringer Ingelheim. This analysis shows  
13 the responder analysis based on the cutoffs  
14 recommended by the Kafaja publication. More than 3  
15 percent, or more, 3.3 percent decline in FVC, was  
16 considered deterioration, based on this  
17 publication, and more than 3 percent improvement  
18 was shown for this in placebo. This uses worst  
19 observation carried forward, and that includes all  
20 patients.

21 DR. SOLOMON: Can I just follow up on this  
22 U.S. analysis? Was this prespecified?

1 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: No. This was not. It  
2 was a post hoc analysis, given that the publication  
3 was recently published.

4 DR. SOLOMON: One follow-up on that. Those  
5 differences are not statistically significant,  
6 correct?

7 DR. TETZLAFF: I'd ask our project  
8 statistician, Dr. Voss to --

9 DR. VOSS: Florian Voss from Boehringer  
10 Ingelheim. These analyses, these are subgroup  
11 analyses of a post hoc analysis, so they are only  
12 based on U.S. and Canada patients. There was no  
13 statistical test performed. This is an exploratory  
14 analysis, and the study was not designed or powered  
15 such that these analyses are tested in a  
16 confirmatory manner.

17 DR. SOLOMON: Alyce Oliver?

18 DR. OLIVER: Hi. Alyce Oliver. Dr. Seibold  
19 mentioned putative risk factors for ILD  
20 progression, and included HRCT, extent greater than  
21 20 percent and an FVC of less than 70 percent  
22 predicted.

1           My clarifying question has to do with slide  
2 CE-14, where the mean FVC was 72.7 in the placebo  
3 and 72.4 in the study group. My question is the  
4 HRCT features, what was the HRCT extent? You  
5 mentioned the reticulation, the GGOs, and the  
6 honeycombing, but what was the overall extent?

7           DR. TETZLAFF: I'd like to ask Dr. Clerisme-  
8 Beaty to directly respond to that.

9           DR. CLERISME-BEATY: Emmanuelle Clerisme-  
10 Beaty, Boehringer Ingelheim. The mean extent of  
11 fibrotic ILD is shown in the first line, which was  
12 35 percent for placebo and 36 percent for those on  
13 nintedanib.

14          DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Katz?

15          DR. KATZ: James Katz. My clarifying  
16 question is for Dr. Kohlbrenner concerning slides  
17 CS-11, cardiovascular events. I want to ask about  
18 the hypertension patients. Were there any episodes  
19 of renal crisis, and how are these patients who  
20 developed hypertension treated, and what happened  
21 to them?

22          DR. TETZLAFF: Dr. Kohlbrenner?

1 DR. KOHLBRENNER: There was one patient in  
2 the nintedanib group that experienced scleroderma  
3 renal crisis. That patient was treated with ACE  
4 inhibitors, and after some initial improvement, due  
5 to multiple complications, over the clinical  
6 course, the patient ultimately died.

7 In terms of treatment for hypertension -- do  
8 we have a slide for the antihypertensives? This  
9 shows medication use for actually both hypertension  
10 and pulmonary hypertension. As you can see,  
11 antihypertensives used in this trial ranged across  
12 multiple different agents, but the antihypertensive  
13 use was comparable in the placebo and the  
14 nintedanib group.

15 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Stoller?

16 DR. STOLLER: Yes. I have a clarifying  
17 question regarding CE-21, the responder analysis.  
18 Recognizing that this is secondary, as you're  
19 aware, Kafaja and colleagues described a spectrum  
20 of MCIDs, depending on the anchors, and you've  
21 picked some of them. For example, they described a  
22 range for decline of 3 to 3.3 percent and a range

1 of improvements from 3 to 5.3 percent. So I wonder  
2 whether you prepared the responder analysis using  
3 the other extremes of their MCID estimates.

4 DR. TETZLAFF: Dr. Clerisme-Beaty will  
5 respond to you.

6 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: Emmanuelle Clerisme-  
7 Beaty, Boehringer Ingelheim. The Kafaja analysis  
8 was done post hoc because of publication came after  
9 the protocol was finalized. Prespecified in the  
10 protocol, we did look at responder analysis using  
11 the cutoff of 5 percent deterioration because  
12 that's what had been previously suggested for IPF.

13 We will try to pull up the slide.  
14 Basically, we show a similar pattern that, overall,  
15 fewer patients in nintedanib met the criteria for  
16 worsening. This is showing different cutoffs for  
17 responder analysis. Looking at the 5 percent  
18 predicted, more than 5 percent worsening or more  
19 than 10 percent worsening. Again, the numbers are  
20 fewer because fewer patients met those higher  
21 cutoffs, but in general, the trend was similar.

22 DR. STOLLER: I have a follow-on. Just for

1 clarity, I understand those thresholds for  
2 responder. That's not exactly the question I  
3 asked, which was the specific ranges for the MCID  
4 in the Kafaja paper.

5 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: No, we did not do that.  
6 What we do have are the categorical analyses that  
7 they showed as part of the core presentation, which  
8 I can show you, which is slightly different, but I  
9 can offer this to take a look at. This is shown  
10 here where we have cutoffs 0 to 5 percent, 5 to 10  
11 percent, and 10 to 15 percent on the improvement  
12 side, and then the opposite for worsening; so  
13 slightly different but similar takeaway and  
14 summary.

15 DR. SOLOMON: The last question for  
16 clarifying at this stage is going to be Dr. Geller,  
17 then we're going to have a break. When we come  
18 back, we'll try to fit in some more clarifying  
19 questions later on, but I think it's just best to  
20 continue, so Dr. Geller.

21 DR. GELLER: Nancy Geller. I'm still  
22 confused by CE-21 and CE-25, and that's because all

1 of the patients in the middle are left out. You  
2 don't show the results for patients who didn't fall  
3 into either of those categories, the ones in  
4 between.

5 DR. TETZLAFF: Dr. Clerisme-Beaty?

6 DR. GELLER: And even though you have  
7 expectations that you'd get some results in the  
8 middle and not terribly different, it ain't there.

9 DR. TETZLAFF: We can offer you another view  
10 on the data, and Dr. Clerisme-Beaty will show that.

11 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: Emmanuelle Clerisme-  
12 Beaty, Boehringer Ingelheim. This shows you data  
13 that you're requesting, which is another way of  
14 looking at the data, with the percent improvement,  
15 the 3 percent improvement on the top; the stable  
16 change, which is between minus 3 and 3, and then  
17 the proportion of patients with 3.3 percent of more  
18 decline. This adds up to the overall population.

19 DR. GELLER: And what about for the U.S. and  
20 Canada?

21 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: I do not believe we  
22 have this for the U.S. and Canada, per se, because,

1 again, the numbers got smaller. But we can take a  
2 look and provide this after the break.

3 DR. SOLOMON: Chair's prerogative, we're  
4 going to take a break. We'll come back in 15  
5 minutes, and then if we have time after the FDA's  
6 presentation, we'll have some more clarifying  
7 questions. Thanks.

8 (Whereupon, at 10:44 a.m., a recess was  
9 taken.)

10 DR. SOLOMON: Well, we're off schedule  
11 already, so we'll just do our best. It's now time  
12 for the FDA to present.

13 **FDA Presentation - Nadia Habal**

14 DR. HABAL: Good morning. My name is Nadia  
15 Habal, and I'm a clinical reviewer in the Division  
16 of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Rheumatology Products.  
17 I'm also a practicing adult rheumatologist. I  
18 would like to thank the panel members for coming to  
19 share their expertise with us. We have heard the  
20 applicant's discussion on nintedanib, and the  
21 agency will now present its perspective on the  
22 efficacy and safety of nintedanib for systemic

1 sclerosis- associated interstitial lung disease.

2 This is an outline for the FDA presentation  
3 this morning. I will first begin by giving an  
4 overview of the clinical program for nintedanib in  
5 patients with systemic sclerosis interstitial lung  
6 disease. My colleague, Dr. Wang will then provide  
7 the statistical review of efficacy and detail, and  
8 then I will return to summarize safety and provide  
9 the benefit-risk considerations for discussion.

10 I will begin with an overview of the  
11 clinical program. As has been discussed, systemic  
12 sclerosis is a serious disease with considerable  
13 morbidity and mortality. The primary causes of SSc  
14 related death are cardiac and pulmonary  
15 complications of the disease. The target of this  
16 program was one of these pulmonary complications.

17 Currently, there are no approved therapies  
18 for patients with systemic sclerosis or systemic  
19 sclerosis-associated interstitial lung disease.  
20 Expert guidelines recommend consideration of immune  
21 suppressives such as cyclophosphamide and  
22 mycophenolate for the treatment of SSc-ILD.

1 Nintedanib is approved for idiopathic  
2 pulmonary fibrosis. We acknowledge that systemic  
3 sclerosis-associated interstitial lung disease as a  
4 disease process has similarities and differences  
5 from idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. The  
6 similarities between the two disease processes  
7 include that they are both chronic, progressive,  
8 fibrotic lung diseases resulting in loss of  
9 pulmonary function and associated morbidity.

10 The two conditions, however, differ in  
11 demographics. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis is  
12 mainly seen in older men, whereas we see SSc-ILD in  
13 middle-aged women. In addition, the findings on  
14 high-resolution computed tomography and histology  
15 are different. For IPF, the classic signs on high  
16 RCT for usual interstitial pneumonitis include  
17 traction bronchiectasis with peripheral basilar  
18 predominant opacities and honeycombing.

19 In contrast, for SSc-ILD, nonspecific  
20 interstitial pneumonitis is associated with  
21 peripheral ground glass opacities. Idiopathic  
22 pulmonary fibrosis can have exacerbations, whereas

1 SSc-ILD is usually characterized more by a gradual  
2 decline. Finally, progression of IPF is more rapid  
3 than that of SSc-ILD with a shorter median  
4 survival. Despite these differences, both result  
5 in pulmonary fibrosis and associated morbidity and  
6 mortality.

7 I will now move on to the applicant's  
8 clinical development program for SSc-ILD, The  
9 clinical development program in SSc-ILD consisted  
10 of a single phase 3, double-blind, multicenter,  
11 placebo-controlled study to evaluate the efficacy  
12 and safety of oral nintedanib in patients with SSc-  
13 ILD.

14 576 patients were randomized one-to-one to  
15 treatment with nintedanib, 150 milligrams twice  
16 daily or placebo. Randomization was stratified by  
17 antitopoisomerase antibody status. The primary  
18 endpoint was the annual rate of decline in forced  
19 vital capacity, or FVC, in mL over 52 weeks.

20 Key secondary endpoints included absolute  
21 change in modified Rodnan skin score and absolute  
22 change in St. George's Respiratory Questionnaire at

1 week 52. The primary and key secondary endpoints  
2 were at week 52, but patients could remain on  
3 treatment up to a maximum of 100 weeks to collect  
4 follow-up efficacy and safety information,  
5 including mortality.

6 This is an informational slide about  
7 protocol-specified dose reduction, interruption,  
8 discontinuation, and rescue. You will hear more  
9 about how these could impact missing data in a  
10 later part of the FDA presentation.

11 The table shows the different reasons for  
12 modification of treatment in each of the categories  
13 shown. In the event of adverse events or liver  
14 enzyme elevations, dose reduction was considered.  
15 For adverse events considered drug related,  
16 treatment could interrupted for up to 4 weeks, and  
17 if adverse events were not considered drug related,  
18 treatment could be interrupted for up to 8 weeks.

19 Treatment discontinuation was to be  
20 considered if adverse events persisted at the lower  
21 dose or for severe adverse events and repeat  
22 elevated liver enzymes. Patients who experienced

1 clinically significant worsening could receive  
2 rescue therapy. Permitted rescue medications  
3 included prednisone greater than 10 milligrams per  
4 day and other immune suppressants.

5           Next, I will discuss the efficacy endpoints.  
6 As stated, the primary endpoint used was annual  
7 rate of decline in forced vital capacity in mL over  
8 52 weeks. The key secondary endpoints were  
9 absolute change in modified Rodnan skin score at  
10 week 52 and absolute change in St. George's  
11 Respiratory Questionnaire at week 52.

12           Other secondary endpoints included time to  
13 death. Secondary endpoints related to pulmonary  
14 function and symptoms included annual rate of  
15 decline and percent predicted forced vital  
16 capacity, forced vital capacity in milliliters, and  
17 absolute change in DLCO percent predicted and FACIT  
18 dyspnea scale.

19           Secondary endpoints related to other  
20 systemic sclerosis disease manifestations and  
21 physical function included relative percent change  
22 in modified Rodnan skinned score, HAQ-DI total

1 score, CRISS index score, and digital ulcer net  
2 burden.

3 Next, I will review the demographics of  
4 study patients. The demographic characteristics of  
5 the two treatment arms were generally balanced, as  
6 summarized in this table. This was a predominantly  
7 white female population with a median age in the  
8 50s. Overall, the patient demographic  
9 characteristics were balanced and representative of  
10 the intended patient population of SSc-ILD.

11 Of note, in this study population, 25  
12 percent were from Canada and the United States. I  
13 mentioned this because it will be relevant to the  
14 discussion of efficacy in a later part of our  
15 presentation.

16 Next, I will review the baseline disease  
17 characteristics of patients from study 214.  
18 Baseline disease characteristics were similar  
19 between treatment groups. Sixty percent of the  
20 patients had antitopoisomerase antibodies. The  
21 mean time since first onset of non-Raynaud symptoms  
22 was 3 and a half years. Approximately half of the

1 patients had diffuse cutaneous systemic sclerosis  
2 and approximately half of the patients had limited  
3 cutaneous disease.

4 Measures of lung function, including mean  
5 percent predicted FVC and percent predicted DLCO  
6 were generally balanced by treatment group. The  
7 percentage of patients with pulmonary hypertension  
8 at screening and the mean baseline mRSS were also  
9 balanced by treatment group.

10 Prior digital ulcers were reported by 42  
11 percent in nintedanib-treated patients as compared  
12 to 35 percent of placebo-treated patients. Other  
13 disease manifestations, including Raynaud  
14 phenomenon, diarrhea, malabsorption, bacterial  
15 overgrowth, esophageal dysphasia and reflux, and  
16 synovitis were balanced by treatment group.

17 At baseline, 48 percent of patients received  
18 treatment with mycophenolate. The use of  
19 mycophenolate at baseline will be a consideration  
20 as we discuss the efficacy results.

21 Next, I will review the disposition for the  
22 study patients. As shown in this table, there were

1 288 patients randomized in each treatment group.  
2 The trial's statistical analysis plan defined the  
3 time window for week 52 time point from week 44 to  
4 week 53. According to this definition, at week 52,  
5 the placebo arm had a study completion rate of 95  
6 percent. The nintedanib arm had a slightly lower  
7 study completion rate of 92 percent.

8           There were more early study withdrawals,  
9 treatment discontinuations, dose reductions, and  
10 treatment interruptions in the nintedanib than in  
11 the placebo group. The most common reason for  
12 study withdrawal, discontinuation, dose reduction,  
13 and interruption was diarrhea in the nintedanib  
14 group.

15           I will now turn the presentation over to  
16 Dr. Wang for discussion of the efficacy results.

17                           **FDA Presentation - Yu Wang**

18           DR. YU WANG: Thank you Dr. Habal.

19           Good morning. I'm Yu Wang. I'm FDA's  
20 statistical reviewer for this submission. I will  
21 present to you today our investigations on the  
22 robustness of treatment effect demonstrated by the

1 primary efficacy analysis and the collective  
2 evidence provided by study 214.

3 This presentation includes a review of key  
4 elements of the statistical analysis plan, an  
5 overview of patient disposition, a review of the  
6 primary and the key secondary analysis results, and  
7 I will end this presentation with a summary of our  
8 statistical review findings. I will begin with  
9 some important aspects of SAP.

10 Trial 214 was a randomized, double-blind,  
11 placebo-controlled trial designed to investigate  
12 the efficacy and safety of nintedanib in patients  
13 with interstitial lung disease associated with  
14 systemic sclerosis. Key efficacy endpoints were  
15 assessed over a 52-week period.

16 The primary endpoint was the annual rate of  
17 decline in forced vital capacity, or FVC, in  
18 milliliter over 52 weeks. The applicant predefined  
19 the multiple testing hierarchy. Also included is  
20 the following two key secondary endpoints: mean  
21 change from baseline is the modified Rodnan skin  
22 score or mRSS at week 52 and mean change from

1 baseline in the St. George's Respiratory  
2 Questionnaire total score, or SGRQ, at week 52.

3 The primary analysis model for annual rate  
4 of decline over 52 weeks is a restricted maximum  
5 likelihood based random coefficient regression  
6 model. A mixed model with the repeated measures  
7 approach was used as a primary analysis model for  
8 all changes from baseline endpoints in this study,  
9 including the two key secondary endpoints.

10 While missing data may have resulted from  
11 one of several mechanisms of missingness, these two  
12 analytical models both assumed missing at random;  
13 that is missingness may depend on observed  
14 covariates and outcomes. But given this, not on  
15 unobserved outcomes.

16 Aside from the primary endpoint, additional  
17 efficacy and endpoints to gain better understanding  
18 regarding treatment effect on FVC included the  
19 annual rate of decline in FVC in percent predicted  
20 over 52 weeks; responder analysis, based on change  
21 from baseline in mL and FVC in percent predicted.

22 Estimand is a target of estimation to

1 address the scientific question of interest posed  
2 by the trial objective. Study 214 targeted the  
3 de facto or treatment policy estimand, which is the  
4 difference in annual rate of decline in FVC,  
5 comparing all patients assigned to nintedanib to  
6 all patients assigned to placebo regardless of  
7 adherence to treatment or use of rescue therapies.

8 To evaluate this estimand, both on-treatment  
9 data, and where available off-treatment data were  
10 to be included in the analysis. While, the  
11 applicant prespecified analysis plan to include  
12 both on- and off-treatment data is consistent with  
13 the treatment policy principle, in a real-life  
14 clinical trial, unavoidably, there will always be  
15 some missing data despite all the planning and  
16 effort to prevent them.

17 Missing-at-random assumption in the primary  
18 analysis model is considered a strong and  
19 unverifiable assumption to explore the robustness  
20 of this inference, from the primary analysis as  
21 estimator to deviations from the underlying  
22 missing-at-random assumption. The Applicant

1 planned a series of sensitivity analysis, including  
2 approach that utilized the pattern-mixture  
3 modeling, or PMM, with multiple imputation.

4 The preplanned PMM sensitivity analyses do  
5 not comprehensively explore the plausible space of  
6 missing data assumptions. Therefore, the FDA  
7 review team requested an additional tipping-point  
8 analysis that systematically and comprehensively  
9 explores the space of plausible missing data  
10 assumptions.

11 Consistent with the treatment policy  
12 principle, the primary efficacy analysis population  
13 is a treated set, which included all randomized  
14 patients who received at least one dose of study  
15 medications. This set was also used for analysis  
16 of other efficacy and safety endpoints.

17 To control the type 1 error, a sequential  
18 testing procedure was used, so if a result was  
19 found to be statistically significant, then the  
20 next endpoint in the sequence will be tested. If  
21 the result for any of these endpoints was not  
22 statistically significant, then no subsequent test

1 will be performed.

2 In the next two slides, I will summarize  
3 patients' disposition in terms of trial medication  
4 discontinuation and the primary efficacy follow-up  
5 at week 52.

6 This table summarizes trial medication  
7 discontinuation status at week 52. In general, in  
8 trials for pulmonary drug, patients on placebo are  
9 more likely to discontinue than patients on study  
10 drug. However, in this study, we instead see that  
11 patients were more likely to discontinue the study  
12 drug than the placebo. In particular, the  
13 discontinuation rate was 19 percent for the study  
14 drug compared to 11 percent for the placebo.

15 Adverse events caused most of the  
16 discontinuations. Other reasons included patient's  
17 refusal to continue taking medication as trial  
18 medication and noncompliant with protocol.

19 This table displays primary efficacy  
20 follow-up status at week 52, according to FVC data  
21 availability, trial medication discontinuation  
22 status, and vital status at week 52. Despite the

1 off-treatment data retrieval plan and effort across  
2 two arms, there were roughly 86 percent of patients  
3 with their week 52 FVC data available, and there  
4 were 14 percent of patients with their week 52 FVC  
5 data missing. In the nintedanib arm, this rate was  
6 17 percent, which was higher than the placebo arm.  
7 These four patterns described here were used in the  
8 pattern-mixture modeling approach in sensitivity  
9 analysis that will be presented later.

10 Now, we are going to look at the primary  
11 endpoint results. This table displays the primary  
12 analysis results. In the treated set, the adjusted  
13 rate of decline in FVC in mL was 52 in the  
14 nintedanib group versus 93 in the placebo group.

15 Compared with placebo, patients treated with  
16 nintedanib showed a statistically significant  
17 reduction in rate of decline, with an estimated  
18 rate difference of 41 milliliter per year. The  
19 comparison test in p-value was 0.035. While  
20 efficacy finding was statistically significant, we  
21 will further explore its robustness to assumptions  
22 with the missing data.

1           This figure displays the mean change from  
2 baseline on FVC in mL over 52 weeks by treatment  
3 group. Data are observed, the values. Vertical  
4 bars represent 95 percent confidence intervals. As  
5 we see in the primary analysis, the rate of decline  
6 for treatment appears to be less than that for  
7 placebo.

8           Given the statistically significant but  
9 small effect size from the primary analysis, which  
10 was based on strong and unverifiable missing-at-  
11 random assumptions for missing data, the FDA review  
12 team conducted a sensitivity analysis to assess  
13 treatment effect and the alternative missing data  
14 assumptions.

15           For supportive analyses in assessing the  
16 treatment effect of the nintedanib FVC, we also  
17 evaluated the treatment effect size in terms of FVC  
18 in percent predicted and conducted responder  
19 analysis of FVC change from baseline. Three of the  
20 analyses were preplanned in the study protocol and  
21 SAP, and additional tipping-point analysis was  
22 performed at FDA's request.

1           These are the three preplanned pattern  
2 mixture models. Each pattern mixture model assumes  
3 a certain level of deviation from the  
4 missing-at-random assumption but adopting an  
5 imputation rule based on observed FVC data using  
6 either on treatment referred to as pattern 1 or  
7 retrieved dropouts for patients who were off  
8 treatment, referred to as pattern 2.

9           For example, in pattern mixture model  
10 approach number 1, missing data for patients who  
11 are alive were imputed using retrieved dropout data  
12 from the same treatment arm. Missing data for  
13 patients who were deceased were imputed using the  
14 worst half of the retrieved dropout data from the  
15 placebo arm. Details with imputation algorithms  
16 for pattern mixture model number 2 and 3 are  
17 described in the briefing document.

18           While the applicant considers this  
19 imputation scenario conservative, we consider all  
20 three pattern mixture model imputation approach  
21 plausible alternatives to missing at random. As  
22 shown in this forest plot, all three 95 percent

1 confidence intervals cross the zero reference line,  
2 which indicates no significant treatment effect in  
3 any of them.

4 As previously mentioned, a tipping-point  
5 analysis was performed to evaluate how robust the  
6 primary results were across a more comprehensive  
7 range of scenarios than was assumed in the pattern-  
8 mixture-modeling analysis.

9 In the analysis, the departures from missing  
10 at random assumption were investigated using the  
11 delta adjustment method; that is subjects who  
12 discontinued early would have, on average, efficacy  
13 outcomes after discontinuation shifted by some  
14 amount of delta compared to otherwise similar  
15 subjects, with observed data in their treatment  
16 arm.

17 The results over a relatively comprehensive  
18 range by arm shift values are summarized in this  
19 table. The header rows show the shifts applied to  
20 the dropouts in the placebo arm, which negative 60  
21 means an additional 60 milliliter per year decline  
22 was imposed on the assumed background, the missing-

1 at-random rate of decline in placebo.

2 Similarly, the first columns show the same  
3 range of shifts applied to dropouts in the  
4 nintedanib arm. The body of the table provides  
5 p-values for the comparisons for the nintedanib  
6 group to the placebo group for the corresponding  
7 shifts. The blue box cell in this table  
8 corresponding to shifts of zero in both arms is  
9 analagous to the primary analysis under the  
10 missing-at-random assumption.

11 The pink region shows shifts, which are  
12 sufficient to tip the rate of decline conclusion;  
13 that is, the results are no longer statistically  
14 significant at 0.05 level. The blue shaded region  
15 shows cases where significance was maintained.

16 The red boxes correspond to a relative shift  
17 of a 45 milliliter per year in favor of placebo.  
18 From the previous primary analysis, remember, we  
19 saw a treatment effect of about 41 milliliter per  
20 year. So if the dropouts in nintedanib were  
21 assumed to progress at the rate seen in placebo,  
22 then nintedanib will not have a significant effect

1 in the overall trial. We would ask you to weigh in  
2 on the clinical plausibility of this relative  
3 shift.

4 Analysis results with FVC in percent  
5 predicted is consistent with the primary analysis  
6 on FVC in mL. In the treated set, the adjusted  
7 rate of decline in FVC in percent predicted was 1.4  
8 in the nintedanib group versus 2.6 in the placebo  
9 group. Compared with placebo, patients treated  
10 with nintedanib showed a statistically significant  
11 reduction in rate of decline with an estimated rate  
12 difference of 1.2 percent per year and a p-value of  
13 0.033.

14 In the protocol and SAP, the applicant also  
15 looked at response rates using the following two  
16 response definitions, where patients were  
17 considered responders if they had either a relative  
18 change from baseline, in FVC in mL of greater than  
19 5 percent, or an absolute change from baseline, FVC  
20 in percent predicted of greater than 10 percent at  
21 week 52.

22 We consider responders as patients in the

1 opposite direction; that is, patients with a  
2 relative change from baseline in FVC greater or  
3 equal than a threshold. For example, patients with  
4 a relative decline from baseline in FVC in mL at  
5 week 52 of less than or equal to 5 percent were  
6 defined as responders, and we also examined the  
7 different thresholds, 5, 10, 15, for both FVC in mL  
8 and in present predicted.

9 As appointed to earlier in the applicant's  
10 presentation, we took a different approach in  
11 handling missing data. In this analysis, patients  
12 with the missing data at week 52 were categorized  
13 as non-responders.

14 We used the Cochran-Mantel- Haenszel model,  
15 adjusting for ATA status for each responder  
16 variable. The adjusted odds ratio with associated  
17 95 percent confidence interval and the nominal  
18 p-values are reported here. None of the odds  
19 ratios are significantly different from 1.

20 Next, I'm going to use a graphical approach  
21 to illustrate the comparative treatment effect  
22 through empirical distribution plots. In doing so,

1 we could get a better view of how treatment effects  
2 that are measured in continuous form are translated  
3 to categorical or binary responder proportions.

4 This histogram shows the distribution of  
5 percent change from baseline in FVC in mL at week  
6 52 by treatment. In this plot, missing data were  
7 represented in the group on the left, reflecting  
8 the assumption that missing data are worst  
9 outcomes. There are no obvious differences between  
10 the two arms.

11 To visually aid in the understanding of the  
12 responder analysis, these figures displace the  
13 proportions of responders at various response  
14 thresholds; that is, proportion of patients who  
15 percent change from baseline were greater or equal  
16 than certain thresholds, where missing data were  
17 imputed as a decline worse than that threshold.

18 For example, with a threshold of 10 percent  
19 decline, 72 percent of patients in the nintedanib  
20 group and 74 percent of patients in the placebo  
21 group had no more than 10 percent decline from  
22 baseline, in FVC in mL at week 52, indicating that

1 placebo is numerically favorable over nintedanib.  
2 On the other hand, with the thresholds of 5 percent  
3 decline, 59 percent on nintedanib and 52 percent on  
4 placebo had no more than 5 percent decline from  
5 baseline, indicating that nintedanib is numerically  
6 favorable over placebo.

7 Next, I will present the results for  
8 selected secondary endpoints. For the first the  
9 key secondary endpoint of absolute change from  
10 baseline in mRSS at week 52, there was a negative  
11 0.2 difference between nintedanib and the placebo.  
12 This was not statistically significant given the  
13 sequential testing plan and any subsequent  
14 secondary endpoint were not considered  
15 statistically significant.

16 For the key secondary endpoint of absolute  
17 change from baseline in SGRQ total score at week  
18 52, there was a 1.7 difference between the  
19 nintedanib group and the placebo group. These  
20 comparisons favors placebo.

21 Of the total 576 treated set patients,  
22 survival status at the end of the study was

1 followed up for 570 patients, with 6 lost to  
2 follow-up, one patient in the placebo group and 5  
3 in the nintedanib group. There were 19 deaths in  
4 total across the two treatment groups at the end of  
5 the study, with the rest of the patients being  
6 censored.

7 This table summarizes the analysis results  
8 for the mortality endpoint through two approaches,  
9 crude rate of death and Cox proportional hazard  
10 regression model for time to death. The crude  
11 probability of death was 3 percent in the placebo  
12 group and 3.5 percent in the nintedanib group. The  
13 hazard ratio of the nintedanib group versus placebo  
14 group was 1.2 favoring placebo.

15 The applicant pre-planned the subgroup  
16 analysis for the primary and both key secondary  
17 efficacy endpoints with subgroups based on ATA  
18 status: age, gender, race, geographical region,  
19 MMF use at baseline, and SSc subtype. No  
20 significant interaction was found between treatment  
21 in any these subgroups at the 0.05 level of  
22 statistical significance.

1           As clinical practice may differ across  
2 countries, we also performed a subgroup analysis  
3 with subgroups defined by a cross-classification of  
4 region and the baseline MMF use to evaluate the  
5 influence of stable background MMF use to study  
6 treatment by region. The displayed forest plots  
7 show subgroup analysis by MMF use at baseline by  
8 region and by the cross-classification of region  
9 and baseline MMF use. There were smaller point  
10 estimates for U.S. and the Canada patients for MMF  
11 users at baseline.

12           To give an overview of the collective  
13 evidence provided by nintedanib for SSc-ILD phase 3  
14 program, this table summarizes the efficacy  
15 analysis results for primary endpoint and the  
16 selected secondary endpoints in terms of estimated  
17 treatment effects, associated confidence intervals,  
18 and the p-values.

19           There was a statistically significant  
20 improvement for the primary endpoint in FVC in  
21 percent predicted. The difference for the first  
22 key secondary efficacy endpoint was not

1 statistically significant. The point estimate for  
2 SGRQ favored placebo and the responder analysis  
3 odds ratios close to 1.

4 In summary, the primary analysis result was  
5 statistically significant. Pattern mixture  
6 modeling sensitivity analysis, assuming certain  
7 missing not at random assumptions, showed a lack of  
8 robustness in the primary analysis result.  
9 Tipping-point analysis result needs clinical  
10 interpretation.

11 From analysis on other measures of FVC,  
12 results of FVC in percent predicted is consistent  
13 with the primary analysis result. In categorical  
14 analysis, defined by selected thresholds, treatment  
15 effects were not statistically significant. In  
16 subgroup analyses, smaller point estimates of  
17 treatment effect were observed in U.S. and Canada  
18 patients in patients who were MMF use at baseline.  
19 Results from secondary endpoints were not  
20 supported.

21 Thank you for listening, and now back to  
22 Dr. Habal.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**FDA Presentation - Nadia Habal**

DR. HABAL: Thank you, Dr. Wang.

I will be delivering the last presentation for the FDA this morning. Here's the outline for my presentation. I will provide an overview of the safety in study 214, including deaths, serious adverse events, treatment-emergent adverse events, and labeled adverse events. I will then summarize the agency conclusions on nintedanib and SSc-ILD. I will conclude by providing a framework upon which a discussion of overall benefit versus risk can be initiated.

The analysis of adverse events was based on treatment-emergent adverse events defined as all adverse events with an onset after the first dose of study medication, up to the end of the residual effect period of 28 days. This slide presents a safety summary for the first 52 weeks of the study. In addition, the slide provides deaths for the patients on treatment and following discontinuation of treatment.

1           There were 19 deaths overall in the treated  
2 set balanced between treatment groups. During the  
3 treatment period, there were 11 patients with  
4 treatment-emergent adverse events leading to death,  
5 including 6 patients in the nintedanib group and  
6 5 patients in the placebo group. During the  
7 post-treatment period, which was 29 days and over  
8 after the last drug intake, there were 4 adverse  
9 events leading to death in each treatment arm. I  
10 will discuss causes of death on the next slide.

11           There were more serious adverse events in  
12 the nintedanib group. The most common severe  
13 adverse events that occurred more frequently in the  
14 nintedanib group were diarrhea and pneumonia. The  
15 other severe adverse events occurred in 1 to 3  
16 patients each. The incidence of adverse events  
17 leading to drug discontinuation and dose decrease  
18 was higher in the nintedanib group than in the  
19 placebo group. The most common reason for drug  
20 discontinuation and dose decrease in the nintedanib  
21 group was diarrhea.

22           I will elaborate more on serious adverse

1 events and any adverse events on subsequent slides.  
2 First, I will discuss the causes of deaths observed  
3 in the study. Overall, the types and frequencies  
4 of adverse events leading to death were balanced by  
5 treatment group in this study.

6 The causes of death were mostly related to  
7 cardiac and respiratory events. The causes of  
8 death in both groups were adjudicated as  
9 cardiovascular deaths, respiratory deaths,  
10 undetermined deaths, and non-cardiovascular or  
11 non-respiratory deaths. The types of events were  
12 consistent with the expected causes of death in  
13 this patient population.

14 Next, I will talk about serious adverse  
15 events. The most frequently reported serious  
16 adverse events in both groups were lung related and  
17 included interstitial lung disease, pulmonary  
18 hypertension, dyspnea, and pulmonary fibrosis.  
19 There were 8 patients with SAEs of pneumonia in the  
20 nintedanib group compared to one patient in the  
21 placebo group.

22 The difference in SAEs of pneumonia was not

1 observed in the IPF program. Differences in  
2 serious infections in the SSc-ILD program were  
3 driven by differences in pneumonia.

4 (Pause.)

5 DR. HABAL: Overall, adverse events of  
6 infections were similar between treatment groups in  
7 study 214. Infections occurred more frequently in  
8 patients with SSc-ILD than observed in the pooled  
9 IPF studies. This may be explained by the  
10 concomitant immune suppressive therapy of the  
11 patients with SSc-ILD.

12 The most frequently reported types of  
13 infections were nasal pharyngitis, upper  
14 respiratory tract infection, urinary tract  
15 infection, bronchitis, and influenza. Other than  
16 pneumonia, the types and frequencies of serious  
17 adverse events are balanced by treatment group in  
18 the treatment-emergent period.

19 Next, I will discuss treatment-emergent  
20 adverse events. The proportions of patients who  
21 had treatment-emergent adverse events were similar  
22 between the two treatment arms. However, higher

1 proportions of patients in the nintedanib treatment  
2 group had gastrointestinal adverse events,  
3 including diarrhea, nausea, vomiting, and abdominal  
4 pain.

5 In addition, over 52 weeks, based on weight  
6 measurements, more patients in the nintedanib group  
7 lost greater than 10 percent of their body weight  
8 at some point during the first 52 weeks of  
9 treatment.

10 Next, I will discuss adverse events that are  
11 labeled warnings and precautions in the approved  
12 nintedanib prescribing information. The label  
13 adverse events that I will focus on today include  
14 the adverse events identified in the clinical  
15 studies in IPF and included in the nintedanib  
16 labeling. These include elevated liver enzymes and  
17 drug-induced liver injury; diarrhea, nausea, and  
18 vomiting; arterial thromboembolic events, bleeding  
19 events; and gastrointestinal perforation.

20 In this table, more patients in the  
21 nintedanib group had elevated liver enzymes,  
22 diarrhea, nausea and vomiting, and bleeding events.

1 The most common bleeding events in both groups were  
2 epistaxis and skin contusion. Arterial  
3 thromboembolic events were rare and balanced. The  
4 labeled adverse events were consistent with  
5 nintedanib in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis.

6 I will finish the safety portion of my talk  
7 with the safety conclusions on the next slide. The  
8 safety in study 214 was generally consistent with  
9 the known safety profile of nintedanib. Deaths were  
10 balanced between the treatment groups. Other than  
11 from pneumonia, the types and frequencies of  
12 serious adverse events are balanced by treatment  
13 group. The most frequently reported  
14 treatment-emergent adverse events in the nintedanib  
15 group were consistent with those known for  
16 nintedanib.

17 I will now provide a framework upon which a  
18 discussion of the overall benefit versus risk can  
19 now be initiated. SSc-ILD is a rare and serious  
20 disease associated with high morbidity and high  
21 mortality. It is also a disease with high unmet  
22 need for new therapies. FVC was selected as an

1 endpoint based on the experience with nintedanib  
2 and other products in IPF. Slowing of FVC decline  
3 in IPF was supported by clinically relevant  
4 secondary endpoints, including IPF exacerbations,  
5 the St. George's Respiratory Questionnaire, and  
6 trends improved mortality.

7 The SSc-ILD program showed a decrease in  
8 adjusted annual FVC decline. As previously noted,  
9 the observed decrease in FVC decline was not  
10 supported by improvement in other measures of  
11 pulmonary function or differences in mortality.  
12 However, the relative slowing of the rate of FVC  
13 decline at approximately 45 percent, compared with  
14 placebo and the SSc-ILD program, was similar to  
15 that seen in the IPF program, where support by  
16 clinically relevant secondary endpoints have been  
17 established.

18 I will next discuss risks. In study 214,  
19 the safety profile was generally consistent with  
20 the known safety profile of nintedanib in  
21 idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. In the SSc-ILD  
22 program, there were more adverse events and serious

1 adverse events of pneumonia in the nintedanib group  
2 over 52 weeks. This was not observed in the IPF  
3 program. There were more serious infections  
4 reported in the nintedanib group driven by the  
5 differences in pneumonia. However, overall  
6 infections were similar in both treatment groups.

7 In summary, the adjusted annual rate of  
8 decline in FVC over 52 weeks was lower in the  
9 nintedanib group than in the placebo group, with a  
10 treatment difference of 41 mL per year. A less  
11 robust treatment effect was observed in adjusted  
12 annual rate of decline in FVC in the subgroups of  
13 patients on mycophenolate at baseline, of 27 mL per  
14 year, and patients from the U.S. and Canada of 10  
15 mL per year.

16 The decrease in the adjusted annual rate of  
17 decline in FVC was not supported by improvement in  
18 key secondary endpoints. Over 52 weeks of  
19 treatment, there were no differences observed  
20 between treatment groups in assessments of  
21 pulmonary symptoms, including SGRQ, DLCO, and FACIT  
22 dyspnea score. There were no differences in

1 assessments of SSc disease activity, including  
2 mRSS, digital ulcer net burden, and ACR CRISS. In  
3 addition, there was no difference observed in  
4 change in function or activities of daily living as  
5 assessed by the HAQ-DI. Mortality was also similar  
6 between treatment groups.

7 The safety of nintedanib in study 214 was  
8 generally consistent with the known safety profile  
9 of nintedanib, which includes risks of liver  
10 toxicity and GI disorders. In addition, there were  
11 more SAEs of pneumonia in the nintedanib treatment  
12 group as compared to the placebo group in the  
13 patients with SSc-ILD.

14 The overall risk-benefit for the use of  
15 nintedanib in SSc-ILD are rare and serious disease  
16 with unmet medical need, for which there are no  
17 approved therapies, are the primary topics of  
18 discussion for this AC meeting.

19 **Clarifying Questions**

20 DR. SOLOMON: Thank you.

21 We have a little time now for some  
22 clarifying questions, and we'll start with

1 clarifying questions for the FDA inquiry. We'll  
2 take a list. There are hands going up. I'm going  
3 to start over here with Dr. Nason.

4 DR. NASON: Thank you. Martha Mason. I  
5 actually have two questions. One is just to make  
6 sure I understand how the tipping-point analysis is  
7 done. I suppose that's a question for the  
8 statistician. But I just wanted to make sure that  
9 I understood that this was being compared to last  
10 observation carried forward for those people who  
11 were missing or to not including them in the  
12 analysis, and that the tipping point, the  
13 adjustment you would make would be to change the  
14 slope of the decrease relative to the time period  
15 that that data were missing.

16 For instance, someone who was only missing  
17 one month of data, 11 out of 12 months would be  
18 used, and then just the slope at the end would be  
19 changed in the way you're describing versus that  
20 the whole 12 months would be imputed. I just  
21 wanted to make sure I was understanding that right.

22 I'll just ask the second question in case

1     you guys can answer both. In the very beginning of  
2     this presentation, there was a description of  
3     rescue therapy being allowed under certain  
4     circumstances. That's the first time I've seen  
5     that mentioned, and I wanted to know a little bit  
6     more about that as far as what that meant, what was  
7     used, and also if anyone had looked at how that  
8     might differ between the groups, if one of the  
9     groups -- if rescue therapy was used more in either  
10    the placebo or treatment group.

11           DR. YU WANG: Thank you, Dr. Nason. Your  
12    first question was whether worst-case scenario was  
13    carried forward. No, it was not. For the  
14    tipping-point analysis, the background rate of  
15    decline was assumed to be the same as missing at  
16    random. So it was assumed as the same, with  
17    everyone who completed the week 52 trial.

18           DR. NASON: But still. the slope Was only  
19    changed at the point where they went missing;  
20    correct?

21           DR. YU WANG: The second question, yes.  
22    Basically, in my presentation, I simplified as a

1 scenario. Basically, during the imputation  
2 progress, there were several steps. One step was,  
3 as you have seen in the tipping-point analysis, the  
4 header row and the columns, those are shifts in  
5 units of milliliter per year. So these were  
6 translated to deltas for each visit, where the  
7 delta was determined by both the slope and the time  
8 lapse between two visits.

9 DR. NASON: Thank you. That's more clear,  
10 but I guess my follow-up would be, is there any  
11 information on whether the discontinuations were  
12 sort of spread out through the year evenly for the  
13 two groups, or I guess for the treatment group,  
14 those discontinuations were -- sorry, lost to  
15 follow-up as far as data; not discontinuation of  
16 the drug.

17 Did they in both groups spread through the  
18 year or were they concentrated at the beginning for  
19 the treatment group?

20 DR. YU WANG: I have something in my backup  
21 slides. Could you go to backup slide number 3 and  
22 number 4? No. Sorry; number 5. Yes, number 5 and

1 number 6. I will use number 5 first.

2 This is a missing pattern summary table for  
3 the nintedanib group. As you can see, the columns  
4 corresponds to study follow-up at scheduled visits  
5 and the rows corresponding to different missing  
6 patterns. The missing pattern was determined by  
7 both data availability and timing.

8 So you can see, at week 52, basically for  
9 each cell, X means data was available and the dot  
10 denotes missing. On the frequency row, highlighted  
11 in blue are the counts of missing for that pattern.  
12 So if you'll sum up all the dots across the column  
13 that corresponds to week 52, you have 47 patients  
14 in the nintedanib arm who had their week 52  
15 observation missing. From the dot and X  
16 combination, you can see the missing patterns.

17 The next slide will be the same summary  
18 table for placebo. I can show you --

19 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Weisman, next question?

20 DR. NASON: Sorry. There was a second  
21 question in there, though, that I'd asked about the  
22 rescue therapy.

1 DR. SOLOMON: Rescue therapy; sure.

2 DR. HABAL: Hi. This is Nadia Habal. I  
3 will answer the second question regarding rescue  
4 therapy. The options for rescue therapy were  
5 prednisone, over 10 milligrams per day; colchicine;  
6 azathioprine; cyclophosphamide; cyclosporine A;  
7 hydroxychloroquine; hydroxychloroquine D;  
8 penicillamine and sulfasalazine; rituximab;  
9 tocilizumab; abatacept; leflunomide; tacrolimus;  
10 tofacitinib; and potassium para-aminobenzoate.

11 I think when Dr. Becker asked the applicant  
12 before about other treatments, they said 9 on  
13 placebo and 10 on nintedanib, and they said they  
14 had a slide with who got what. So I will defer to  
15 the applicant for that slide if they have it.

16 DR. SOLOMON: Sure. Let's see the slide.

17 DR. TETZLAFF: Yes. We will be happy to  
18 show the slide now.

19 DR. SOLOMON: Okay, great.

20 DR. TETZLAFF: Our apologies for not showing  
21 it earlier. I'd ask Dr. Clerisme-Beaty to come up  
22 to the podium because we have some more details

1 that are displayed here, and I think this is what  
2 Dr. Becker asked for.

3 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: Emmanuelle Clerisme-  
4 Beaty, Boehringer Ingelheim. This table shows the  
5 restricted medication that was initiated during the  
6 treatment period, as well as active patient and  
7 those who discontinued treatment. You can see that  
8 the first two set of columns show those that was  
9 initiated while the patient was on study drug. For  
10 mycophenolate, it was 4 and 4; methotrexate was 1  
11 in 1. In addition to the percentages reported on  
12 baseline, 4 more patients were initiated on  
13 mycophenolate.

14 For the other restricted medication, those  
15 that were not allowed at baseline, those word 9 in  
16 placebo and 11 in nintedanib, with the breakdown  
17 shown at the bottom. Then for patients who  
18 discontinued the study drug, that's what's referred  
19 in the other set of columns.

20 DR. NASON: Sorry. A quick follow-up  
21 [inaudible - off mic].

22 DR. SOLOMON: Go ahead.

1 DR. NASON: Sorry. A quick follow-up. Is  
2 there also information on the reasons for the  
3 rescue therapy? Because I noticed the reasons  
4 given in the FDA slide, one of them is absolute  
5 decline in FVC, which obviously could be related to  
6 the primary endpoint, and another is deterioration  
7 in other organ systems or clinical parameters,  
8 which that's pretty broad, to me anyway. That  
9 maybe could be related to the nausea and diarrhea  
10 people experienced or something else like that.

11 So is there any breakdown of the reasons the  
12 rescue therapy was given?

13 DR. CLERISME-BEATY: Within the protocol,  
14 investigators were guided that they could initiate  
15 additional therapy with, of course, the disease  
16 worsening. While we provided in the protocol a  
17 criteria for definition for a significant  
18 deterioration, at the end, the physician made the  
19 decision whether or not the patient needed therapy.

20 So technically, these patients could have  
21 met the protocol criteria or their physician felt  
22 that they needed it. So it's not directly

1 corresponding to those criteria, but there was  
2 guidance provided in the protocol. At the end, the  
3 investigator decided based on their judgment.

4 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Weisman?

5 DR. WEISMAN: I have a question for the  
6 statistician.

7 Now, remember you're talking to me.  
8 Simplify it a little bit. I'm just a country  
9 doctor from Beverly Hills trying to understand  
10 complicated numbers.

11 You applied the same penalty to missing data  
12 regardless of whether it was active or placebo.  
13 It's just that the active had more missing data, so  
14 the penalty was harder on the active, and it  
15 invalidated the p-value. It adjusted it.

16 Did I get that right?

17 DR. YU WANG: So you are referring to the  
18 tipping-point analysis.

19 DR. WEISMAN: Well, just the overall  
20 assessment of missing data, you applied the same  
21 penalty to all of it. It's just that there was  
22 more missing data in the active.

1 DR. YU WANG: I have to see; not necessarily  
2 so for penalty -- more penalty to the study  
3 treatment arm.

4 We conducted two types of analyses. One is  
5 pattern-mixture modeling approach. Another is  
6 tipping-point analysis. Let's use pattern-mixture  
7 modeling approach number 1, as example. For  
8 missing data, for patients under the nintedanib  
9 arm, imputed rate was considered to be similar to  
10 retrieve the dropout in the same treatment arm,  
11 which means we assume patients' outcomes study  
12 discontinuation will be similar to the trend  
13 observed in patients who discontinued the treatment  
14 but continued the study follow-up in the same  
15 treatment arm. We consider this is a reasonable  
16 assumption.

17 DR. WEISMAN: The sponsor has said, well,  
18 there wasn't really that much more missing data.  
19 They adjusted their missing data in their  
20 presentation, saying, well, we collected it outside  
21 of a window. So if we apply that back to the  
22 window, there was less missing data.

1           Is that an interpretation of what the  
2 sponsor was telling us early?

3           DR. YU WANG: Yes.

4           DR. WEISMAN: So what do you think of that  
5 adjustment, and did that adjustment that the  
6 sponsor is suggesting take away some of the bite  
7 from the difficulty with the missing data that they  
8 were penalized for in your analysis?

9           DR. YU WANG: I think I can answer your  
10 question with two steps. First, yes. I consider  
11 the post week-52 data we'll be supportive, however,  
12 there are caveats. First, data quality may be in  
13 question. Second, the data will be very scarce,  
14 like limited -- sparse I should say -- compared  
15 within the first 52-week period.

16           That's my first reason for not using -- it's  
17 a post hoc analysis, so our review didn't take that  
18 approach to utilize the post week 52 data.

19           The second reason is there are reasons we  
20 consider lung function declined profiles comparable  
21 between the study drug arm, and there's a placebo  
22 arm post-discontinuation. I can show you a time

1 profile we found in pattern number 2 patients.  
2 Those patients are who discontinued the treatment  
3 during the first 52 weeks but complete with their  
4 week 52 follow-up.

5           Would you please show my backup slide number  
6 2, so second of the backup slide.

7           This is similar to my presentation slide for  
8 the overall population. This is observed  
9 visit-wise, mean change from baseline, in FVC in mL  
10 over 52 weeks in pattern 2. You can see aside from  
11 the small sample size because these retrieved  
12 dropout patients is very small, 12 in placebo and  
13 24 in nintedanib.

14           Their curves are parallel or entwined  
15 together; you cannot separate them, or my point  
16 estimate actually favors placebo. I haven't  
17 confirmed these numbers with sponsor, so they can  
18 correct me if I'm wrong. My point estimate for  
19 rate of decline in pattern number 2 is nintedanib  
20 had a negative 154 milliliter per year decline, and  
21 the placebo had a negative 96 change from baseline;  
22 not decline, 96 change from baseline. Thank you.

1 DR. WEISMAN: Thank you.

2 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Kim is standing. I don't  
3 know if you wanted to make some comments. If not,  
4 we can keep going.

5 DR. KIM: I'll try to add perhaps something  
6 to Dr. Wang's comment, but she answered I think  
7 succinctly.

8 DR. SOLOMON: So it's 12. We're going to  
9 keep going to keep going for a couple minutes. I  
10 Have Jeff Curtis; Dr. Katz; and Dr. May as last  
11 questions. Dr. Curtis?

12 DR. CURTIS: Thank you. I don't know if  
13 this is for the sponsor or for FDA, but is there an  
14 understanding or an estimate of the coefficient of  
15 variation or measurement error in FVC? It just  
16 seems the magnitude of the effect we're talking  
17 about is in the range of a couple percent. I think  
18 the coefficient of variation in the Scleroderma  
19 Lung Study was about 5 percent for the within  
20 subject coefficient of variation, and I wanted to  
21 understand more about the reliability of the  
22 primary outcome in this study.

1 DR. YU WANG: I will defer this to the  
2 applicant.

3 DR. TETZLAFF: Yes, we'll be happy to take  
4 it, and I ask our clinical expert, Dr. Maher, to  
5 step up and provide some insight on the variability  
6 of coefficient of variation.

7 DR. MAHER: Hi. Ted Maher, Imperial  
8 College, London. The short answer, the Coefficient  
9 of variation in centrally-read, standardized,  
10 spirometer FVC in phase 3 clinical trials is about  
11 1 percent these days. So things that move forward  
12 from SLS I, where sites performed spirometry on  
13 their own spirometers, now we perform them on  
14 standardized parameters, and those are overread in  
15 real time by a remote physiologist who looks at the  
16 flow-volume loop and determines whether FVC has  
17 been appropriately performed. And as a consequence,  
18 we've got our measurement error pretty much as  
19 small as it can be.

20 DR. SOLOMON: I'm sorry. Is that the case  
21 in this trial?

22 DR. MAHER: Yes.

1 DR. SOLOMON: Okay. Thanks. Dr. Katz?

2 DR. KATZ: James Katz. I think this is for  
3 Dr. Wang. You stated that there's an assumption  
4 that the background rate of decline of FVC is the  
5 same between treatment and placebo.

6 DR. YU WANG: To clarify, not just a  
7 background FVC decline, but the decline assumed for  
8 the dropout patients may be the same.

9 DR. KATZ: Okay. Let me move to a second  
10 follow-up question. Are you happy with using the  
11 FVC as a surrogate outcome in a population that has  
12 a high rate of diarrhea and weight loss when FVC is  
13 sensitive; the measurement of FVC is sensitive to  
14 weight loss?

15 DR. YU WANG: I'll defer this to my clinical  
16 colleague.

17 DR. KATZ: Otherwise, can you control for  
18 the weight loss effect that may or may not  
19 attenuate your interpretation.

20 DR. SOLOMON: I'm just wondering if we want  
21 to just hold that off until after lunch. As a  
22 clarifying question, I think it's a little broad.

1 So maybe we'll just Dr. May with the final question  
2 between us and lunch.

3 DR. MAY: Hopefully, this is quick. Susanne  
4 May. I have a question with regard to the  
5 statistician, Dr. Wang. The applicant had  
6 presented additional analysis that I believe you  
7 didn't incorporate in your tipping-point analysis,  
8 where they include those 28 that have  
9 right-out-of-the window measurements. Do you have  
10 any other comments with regard to that approach or  
11 concerns?

12 Then for the applicant, or maybe you can  
13 answer this, how many of those 28 were in the  
14 placebo and how many were in the treatment arm?

15 DR. YU WANG: Can you repeat the second  
16 question?

17 DR. MAY: So the second one was just for the  
18 numbers, which is 28, where it's just out of the  
19 window that were included, but there's no breakdown  
20 between treatment arms. How many of those 28 were  
21 in the treatment group versus the placebo group?

22 DR. YU WANG: Can you go back to backup

1 slide number 3?

2 In the bottom corner, 16 out of 47 patients  
3 in the nintedanib arm had a post week-52 follow-up  
4 out of the 47 patients who didn't have week-52  
5 follow-up.

6 Next please? Twelve patients in placebo out  
7 of 31 had post week-52 follow-up. So your first  
8 question, I think I answered when I answered  
9 earlier. There are two reasons we consider those  
10 data as are supportive but with caveat.

11 First is the data quality may be of concern.  
12 Second, the data as far as -- like you don't really  
13 know which time point those post week-52 are from.  
14 So the sponsor's proposal, they used the closest  
15 one. So you can be one year close, maybe if a  
16 trial allowed, or one day close, so we don't know.  
17 That's the reason we didn't take that into  
18 consideration. Thank you.

19 DR. SOLOMON: On this same point, do we have  
20 another clarifying -- Dr. Becker?

21 DR. BECKER: I thought I recalled in the  
22 presentation that there was a median of 9 days

1 after that 52nd visit. Would anybody be able to  
2 give us the range?

3 DR. SOLOMON: So perhaps the applicant can  
4 address these questions.

5 DR. TETZLAFF: Yes, and I'd ask our  
6 statistical expert, Dr. Carroll, to come to the  
7 podium and provide some insight.

8 DR. CARROLL: Thank you. Kevin Carroll,  
9 statistical consultant, Boehringer. I'm a paid  
10 consultant today, but I have no financial interest  
11 in the outcome of this meeting.

12 If I can just put this slide up just to  
13 address this specific question in relation to the  
14 study -- I think that's it -- real briefly, the  
15 average number of days was 8 and 9, as you can see.  
16 These were just outside of the window, and  
17 suggestions of endpoints being a year outside of  
18 the window are just untrue; that isn't the case.

19 It was close, and in fact, maybe after  
20 break -- because I know we want to go for  
21 lunch -- you can look at the profiles for these  
22 subjects, the 12 and the 16. We can look at them,

1 and you can see how many data points they have.  
2 And these patients continue in this study well  
3 beyond week 52.

4 So it's not just one extra value they have;  
5 there's a string of those values. I think it's not  
6 quite appropriate to say there's something wrong  
7 with the quality of those data. The study was  
8 designed for a 52-week primary endpoint assessment,  
9 but it was prospectively defined, on the patient's  
10 consent and the investigators who conducted the  
11 study, to collect data right the way through up to  
12 a maximum of a hundred weeks.

13 The first part of this study in terms of its  
14 rigor of its conduct, there's absolutely no  
15 different to the rigor of conduct after 52 weeks.  
16 So the data are reliable, and it's not just one  
17 data point in many of these subjects.

18 Maybe I'll just, very briefly, share an  
19 example of that. It's a little complex, but let's  
20 pop it up. So very briefly, each one of these is a  
21 single patient; this is what you're looking at.  
22 You have timer on the bottom, and the two vertical

1 lines that you can see represent the window.

2 You can see that patients who had values  
3 very close to that third vertical line, you can see  
4 how close they were. And these are some of the  
5 data points that we're talking about. Note that  
6 many patients have follow-up well beyond the 52-  
7 week time point, which is the window you're looking  
8 at. You can see how far the lines extend to the  
9 right.

10 So I think it's not unreasonable when you're  
11 in a situation of trying to minimize your missing  
12 data as per the NRC guidelines; in fact the FDA  
13 initiated, which is to try and include as much real  
14 data as you possibly can. It's not unreasonable to  
15 include some patients who had an actual value who  
16 did not drop out, and that value was very close to  
17 the end of the window.

18 When we do that, the tipping point that we  
19 talked about, which, very briefly, we should  
20 realize that tipping point number of 45, is  
21 assuming that the interstitial patients will have a  
22 detriment to the tune of 45, while the placebo

1 patients have no detriment coming off therapy.

2           Somehow the detriment only applies to  
3 nintedanib, so it's a little bit skewed, that  
4 approach. But if we include all the relevant data  
5 that we have, then the tipping-point analysis shows  
6 a delta of 120 mL will be required, which in the  
7 light of the data from the overall analysis -- but  
8 clinical colleagues can comment -- seems rather  
9 implausible from a statistical point of view. But  
10 just be clear about -- because I don't think the  
11 data lack robustness in the way that may have been  
12 suggested, if we consider all of the data.

13           DR. MAY: Quick question. Do you have the  
14 same slide for the placebo group?

15           DR. CARROLL: Yes, we do. It should come up  
16 in a second. There we go. So if I didn't tell you  
17 which was placebo and which was nintedanib, you  
18 wouldn't be able to tell because the pattern is  
19 just the same. We have patients just outside of  
20 the window, and many of them have extended  
21 follow-up. That's because the trial was designed  
22 to continue to follow patients the maximum of a

1 hundred weeks with equal rigor, the first part and  
2 the second part. There's no difference in the  
3 quality of the data from this trial, before or  
4 after 52 weeks.

5 DR. SOLOMON: Okay. Why don't we break for  
6 lunch now unless you --

7 DR. YU WANG: I can do it later.

8 DR. SOLOMON: Great. We're going to break  
9 for lunch. We're going to reconvene at 1:00. So  
10 we're going to have a slightly shortened lunch.  
11 Please take any personal belongings you may want.  
12 Committee members, please remember no discussion of  
13 the meeting during lunch amongst yourselves, with  
14 the press, or with any member of the audience.  
15 We'll see you soon. Thanks.

16 (Whereupon, at 12:13 p.m., a lunch recess  
17 was taken.)

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:00 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. SOLOMON: It's 1:00, and we're going to reconvene.

This is the open public hearing portion. Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known it's direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your attendance at the meeting.

1           Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
2 beginning of your statement to advise the committee  
3 if you do not have any such financial  
4 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
5 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
6 of your statement, it will not preclude you from  
7 speaking.

8           The FDA and the committee place great  
9 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
10 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
11 and the committee in their consideration of the  
12 issues before them.

13           That said, in many instances and for many  
14 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One  
15 of our goals today is for the open public hearing  
16 to be conducted in a fair and open way, where every  
17 participant is listened to carefully and treated  
18 with dignity, courtesy, and respect. Therefore,  
19 please speak only when recognized by myself.

20           Thank you for your cooperation. Will speaker  
21 number 1 step up to the podium and introduce  
22 yourself? Please state your name and any

1 organization you are representing for the record.

2 DR. EVNIN: I'd like to thank the FDA  
3 advisory committee for allowing me to speak today.  
4 It's a very important topic of nintedanib and its  
5 possible approval for scleroderma patients  
6 afflicted with interstitial lung disease.

7 My name is Luke Evnin. I am the current  
8 chairman of the board of the Scleroderma Research  
9 Foundation, a post that I've held since 2002. I've  
10 been on the there since 1999. I'm also a patient.  
11 I was diagnosed with scleroderma in 1998.  
12 Professionally, I'm a co-founder and current  
13 managing director of MPM Capital, a tech  
14 biotech-focused venture capital firm. I received  
15 my technical training at UCSF.

16 I've listed my disclosures below.  
17 Personally, I have none. The Scleroderma Research  
18 Foundation, either in the past or currently, is  
19 supported by some corporate partners, including  
20 Boehringer Ingelheim.

21 The Scleroderma Research Foundation is a  
22 nonprofit organization. It's been dedicated, since

1 inception, to fund and facilitate the most  
2 promising, highest quality research aimed at  
3 improved therapies and ultimately a cure for  
4 scleroderma.

5 We've raised over \$40 million since  
6 inception. We've made direct grants in excess of  
7 \$30 million across our basic translational clinical  
8 programs. We continue to be guided by a  
9 world-class independent scientific advisory board.  
10 And among our many accomplishments, we're the  
11 underwriter and organizer of national consortia,  
12 including GRASP and CONQUER.

13 I'd like to start just by reframing what  
14 you've already heard, which is Sword of Damocles  
15 that hangs over the head of every scleroderma ILD  
16 patient. I've excerpted two charts from the recent  
17 Volkman, et al. paper. This is additional  
18 follow-up on the original Scleroderma Lung Study I,  
19 SLS I. That's an academic study that originally  
20 enrolled 158 patients randomized to oral  
21 cyclophosphamide or placebo, treating for a year.

22 This paper updates the follow-up to a median

1 of 8 years, at which point in time 42 percent of  
2 the patients had passed away. The top chart tracks  
3 placebo versus cyclophosphamide, time to death; the  
4 bottom chart, the placebo versus cyclophosphamide  
5 on the composite endpoint of death for organ  
6 failure.

7 As you can see, the inescapable conclusion  
8 that once fibrosis has initiated in our patients,  
9 that's the in-bold patient population here, the  
10 prognosis is on the one hand very poor and current  
11 treatments are simply not effective.

12 I'd like to try to put a face on some of  
13 those numbers, and this is a story of Matt Dobie.  
14 Matt was the son of SRF board member Sharon Dobie.  
15 Matt was diagnosed at age 25 with scleroderma ILD  
16 and put on cyclophosphamide. As I believe the  
17 committee is aware, there are no drugs currently  
18 approved for treating scleroderma ILD, although  
19 cyclophosphamide and mycophenolate are commonly  
20 used, and have been shown to be roughly equivalent  
21 in terms of their efficacy.

22 Unfortunately, in 2015, with his treatment

1 failing, Matt went ahead with aggressive  
2 chemoablation followed by stem cell rescue that put  
3 him into temporary remission, but in January, 2017,  
4 at age 31, Matt contracted influenza pneumonia,  
5 which on the background of his scleroderma ILD  
6 killed Matt. And unfortunately as you can see from  
7 the prior chart, this is an all too common outcome  
8 for our scleroderma ILD patients

9 Scleroderma ILD affects a broad cut of our  
10 scleroderma patients. It afflicts our patients  
11 regardless of ethnicity, gender, and age. And  
12 stepping back to review the therapeutic landscape  
13 for our scleroderma patients, there are very  
14 limited options, and as you have heard, there are  
15 no new drugs.

16 Unfortunately, scleroderma is rare and  
17 heterogeneous, and the disease burden has been a  
18 challenge to quantify. At least in part due to  
19 these factors, industry interest in the disease has  
20 been relatively tepid despite the dire unmet  
21 medical need. The clinical heterogeneity  
22 substantially complicates running efficient

1 clinical trials, and historically, disease metrics  
2 have focused on the skin manifestations such as  
3 Rodnan skin score, but that has required in turn to  
4 focus mostly on newly diagnosed patients rather  
5 than the prevalent pool.

6 Turning our attention to nintedanib and its  
7 possible approval in scleroderma ILD, BI sponsored  
8 a large extended and unbiased phase 3 study and  
9 enrolled the largest number of patients ever in a  
10 scleroderma clinical trial, as you've heard, 576  
11 patients from 32 different countries, and exposed  
12 those patients over an extended duration.

13 Moreover, it enrolled an all comers  
14 population, including roughly half of the patients  
15 on concomitant therapy of mycophenolate. Safety  
16 and efficacy were both demonstrated. The trial hit  
17 its primary endpoint with a p less than 0.04, and  
18 the benefit was clinically meaningful; in fact,  
19 equivalent to that seen for the approved indication  
20 of IPF in terms of percent protection of FVC  
21 decline, although, of course, IPF patients do lose  
22 more lung function over the course of a year than

1 scleroderma ILD patients.

2           The safety was excellent, as good in the  
3 scleroderma population as in the approved  
4 indication of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, which  
5 brings me to my appeal to this advisory committee,  
6 to recommend to the FDA for approval of nintedanib  
7 for patients with ILD.

8           Again, there are no drugs available for our  
9 scleroderma ILD patients, and in fact, there are  
10 very few clinical and very few novel agents that  
11 have the prospect of bending the survival curve for  
12 this unmet medical need. Nintedanib is safe, as  
13 safe in this population as in other approved  
14 indications, and nintedanib is effective. It hits  
15 primary endpoint in an all comers trial, including  
16 those on background therapy.

17           So please, enable doctors and their patients  
18 working together to make their own assessment of  
19 the suitability of nintedanib for their use. Thank  
20 you.

21           DR. SOLOMON: Will speaker number 2 step up  
22 to the podium and introduce yourself? Please state

1 your name and any organization you are representing  
2 for the record.

3 MS. MARKOFF: Good afternoon. My name is  
4 rosemary Markoff, and I am an active volunteer for  
5 the Scleroderma Foundation. I was diagnosed with  
6 scleroderma, otherwise known as systemic sclerosis,  
7 23 years ago. I had never heard of this autoimmune  
8 disease and was concerned when I found out that it  
9 had no known cause or cure. But I was hopeful that  
10 living in the United States, with the best science  
11 in the world, that that would change soon.  
12 Unfortunately, that still is the case today.

13 Since diagnosed, I became very active in the  
14 Scleroderma Foundation, the largest patient  
15 advocacy organization for people with scleroderma.  
16 My volunteer work has been in various capacities,  
17 including running a support group for 20 years and  
18 advocating on Capitol Hill. I also was appointed  
19 to a four-year term for the NIH 18-member NIAM's  
20 advisory council as a patient representative.

21 My most rewarding experience as a volunteer  
22 has been working directly with other patients in

1 our support groups, and more recently, this past  
2 weekend at the 21st Annual Scleroderma Foundation  
3 Conference in Chicago with over 700 attendees, and  
4 I may note that many of these attendees needed  
5 oxygen support.

6 As such, I'm honored to speak to you today,  
7 on behalf of 100,000 Americans with systemic  
8 sclerosis, about the importance and promise that  
9 nintedanib has for our community. As stated,  
10 scleroderma still has no known cause or cure.  
11 However, research has provided drugs that can help  
12 with many of the most severe aspects of this  
13 disease. Kidney involvement and systemic sclerosis  
14 is primarily manifested by scleroderma renal  
15 crisis. Formally, it was the most severe  
16 complication in scleroderma and was the most  
17 frequent cause of death in these patients.

18 More than 30 years, with the development of  
19 angiotensin converting enzyme or ACE inhibitors,  
20 scleroderma renal crisis became a very treatable  
21 complication of scleroderma. Although there are  
22 still many patients who do not survive and have

1 poor outcomes, early diagnosis of renal crisis and  
2 prompt therapeutic intervention can achieve  
3 excellent outcomes.

4           So kidney involvement should not be the  
5 cause of death today as it was 30 years ago, but  
6 pulmonary involvement has taken its place.  
7 Pulmonary disease and systemic sclerosis, mainly  
8 comprises interstitial lung disease and pulmonary  
9 arterial hypertension. Over the past 40 years, the  
10 mortality rate for people living with systemic  
11 sclerosis has not changed significantly.

12           Today, lung disease and systemic sclerosis  
13 causes approximately 50 percent of deaths, and of  
14 that number, interstitial lung disease accounts for  
15 33 percent of systemic sclerosis related deaths,  
16 according to a study published in the European  
17 Respiratory Review.

18           Interstitial lung disease related to  
19 scleroderma is progressive and debilitating. It  
20 robs people from leading normal lives, including  
21 such simple tasks of going to the grocery store or  
22 playing with one's children or grandchildren. It

1 often leads to disability, losing one's income and  
2 career, and in many cases leads to death, as  
3 previously stated.

4 It can be identified, and early detection is  
5 key to improving outcomes for people with the  
6 disease. However, there are no targeted therapies  
7 available specifically to address this critical  
8 need in the systemic sclerosis population. That is  
9 until now.

10 The results in the phase 3 SENSICIS trial, in  
11 which nintedanib was studied in patients with  
12 interstitial lung disease related to scleroderma,  
13 are very compelling. Not only do they provide hope  
14 for people who suffer the effects of this  
15 condition, they provide a path forward for a  
16 targeted therapy that was shown to slow the annual  
17 rate of decline in lung function. And while we  
18 still do not have a cure for scleroderma, perhaps  
19 nintedanib could have the same impact for  
20 interstitial lung disease that ACE inhibitors has  
21 had for kidney involvement.

22 Having facilitated a scleroderma support

1 group for many years, I know firsthand how  
2 scleroderma patients suffer from lung involvement.  
3 I also know my doctor's concerned for me, as he has  
4 recently sent me for more tests, checking for any  
5 sign of an increase in lung involvement. With the  
6 prospect of nintedanib being a potential targeted  
7 therapy, the medical community will be able to  
8 react more quickly with an interstitial lung  
9 disease diagnosis, which is so very important for  
10 the success of treatment.

11 The systemic sclerosis community has few  
12 tools with which to fight this insidious disease  
13 and it's multiple comorbidities. I welcome the  
14 opportunity to provide the voice of a patient at  
15 this advisory committee and to speak why our  
16 community needs better therapies to combat  
17 interstitial lung disease. I thank you for this  
18 opportunity to speak to you.

19 DR. SOLOMON: Thank you. Will speaker  
20 number 3 step up to the podium and introduce  
21 yourself? Please state your name and any  
22 organization you are representing for the record.

1 DR. FOX-RAWLINGS: Thank you for the  
2 opportunity to speak today on behalf of the  
3 National Center for Health Research. I am  
4 Dr. Stephanie Fox-Rawlins. Our center analyzes  
5 scientific and medical data to provide objective  
6 health information to patients, health  
7 professionals, and policymakers. We do not accept  
8 funding from drug or medical device companies, so I  
9 have no conflicts of interest.

10 There is a critical need for new treatments  
11 for SSc-ILD. We all hope that nintedanib will help  
12 slow the rate of decline, but the data is not yet  
13 sufficient. There is a statistically significant  
14 reduction in decline of FVC after one year for  
15 patients randomized to the drug, however, there are  
16 questions about whether it's clinically meaningful  
17 for patients.

18 The questions about the impact on patient's  
19 health is reinforced by the lack of improvements in  
20 secondary endpoints that measured patient-centered  
21 outcomes such as quality of life. If those modest  
22 changes in FVC were meaningful, we expect that the

1 quality-of-life measures and other patient-centered  
2 outcomes would also have improved, but they don't.

3 In addition, the evidence for efficacy  
4 regarding FVC comes from a single clinical trial.  
5 While the trial seems well designed to answer this  
6 question, including randomizing over 570 patients  
7 to drug and placebo and following them for 52 to  
8 100 weeks, it is still a single trial. Replication  
9 is a key to scientific evidence. Independent  
10 trials could have a smaller or larger effect due to  
11 differences in demographic, or treatment profiles  
12 of patients, or other factors.

13 It is important to have clear evidence that  
14 this drug slows decline before approval. That will  
15 take additional studies. It may be that studies  
16 need to be longer or that this drug is only  
17 beneficial for certain patients. It is essential  
18 to have that information before approval because  
19 once the drug goes on the market, it is often  
20 impossible to compare it to placebo.

21 Clear evidence of efficacy is especially  
22 needed because this drug has risks, and patients

1 and the doctors should have enough information to  
2 weigh the benefits and risks in order to decide  
3 whether or not to try it.

4 We understand the desire to approve  
5 treatments with more uncertainty for conditions  
6 without good treatment options. However, approving  
7 drugs with questionable efficacy raises the cost of  
8 healthcare, potentially exposes patients to risks  
9 without the possibility of benefit, discourage the  
10 development and scientific evaluation of new and  
11 more effective treatments, and can prevent patients  
12 from seeking treatments that do work.

13 To continue to be the gold standard for  
14 approval, FDA needs to maintain high standards of  
15 evidence for approval. Thank you for considering  
16 our analysis of the data for this product.

17 DR. SOLOMON: Thank you. Will speaker  
18 number 4 step up to the podium and introduce  
19 yourself? Please state your name and any  
20 organization you are representing for the record.

21 DR. COSGROVE: Certainly. My name is  
22 Gregory Cosgrove. I'm a physician at National

1 Jewish Health, and I'm also chief medical officer  
2 for the Pulmonary Fibrosis Foundation. The  
3 Pulmonary Fibrosis Foundation does receive grant  
4 support from the sponsor that's currently being  
5 considered, as well as other members of the  
6 scientific community.

7 I myself have served as a consultant for the  
8 sponsor under consideration today, as well as other  
9 members in the community such as Genentech and  
10 Apple and PhRMA [ph]. I do not believe that my  
11 prior consultancy has any relationship or conflict  
12 with the work I will discuss today.

13 I believe, certainly, it's been demonstrated  
14 through several presentations that there's a  
15 definitive and demonstrable unmet need in systemic  
16 sclerosis-associated interstitial lung disease, so  
17 I won't dwell on that issue because it's, I think,  
18 quite well accepted. What is clear is that moving  
19 forward, we need to identify resources to help  
20 these individuals.

21 As part of my role in the Pulmonary Fibrosis  
22 Foundation, I believe I can speak not only for the

1 group of individuals who have pulmonary fibrosis  
2 and interstitial lung disease, but as we look at  
3 the registry, which encompasses 2000 individuals  
4 across the United States, the second largest  
5 individual group of patients in the registry are  
6 those with scleroderma.

7 So therefore, we represent a large  
8 proportion of individuals in addition to other  
9 diseases such as idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis and  
10 chronic hypersensitivity. What again is clear is  
11 it is a rare disease, but it's an incredibly  
12 important one, and interstitial lung disease, as  
13 has been mentioned, is a harbinger of significant  
14 morbidity, as well as mortality.

15 Understanding ways in which to care for  
16 patients has been limited, mostly due to the rarity  
17 of the disease, the complexity in the way in which  
18 it manifests in a variable penetrance throughout  
19 patients, whether it be systemic disease of the  
20 skin, the lungs, or the kidney. What is quite  
21 clear, though, in the advent of lung fibrosis,  
22 mortality is dramatically enhanced. And

1 unfortunately, the impact upon that mortality has  
2 not changed as previously alluded to.

3 Treatment options remain quite limited, and  
4 in contrast to other patients with interstitial  
5 lung disease, an option for transplant, which was  
6 alluded to earlier today, is even further limited  
7 availability for patients with systemic sclerosis  
8 due to the systemic nature of the disease and  
9 unfortunately complications associated as a result  
10 of that systemic disease.

11 As such, there are limited options for  
12 individuals. While there are expert recommended  
13 treatments that can be utilized, their efficacy  
14 remains limited in the vast majority of patients.  
15 Therefore, the importance of today's discussion and  
16 the appropriate and rigorous evaluation of  
17 therapies that can impact the lives of individuals  
18 with systemic sclerosis and interstitial lung  
19 disease cannot be underscored.

20 As suggested by the prior speakers, I'll  
21 also give you insight into the patient perspective,  
22 which I think is incredibly important as you make

1 your decisions and recommendations. In the survey  
2 conducted of over 1068 individuals with pulmonary  
3 fibrosis, a simple question was posed.

4 What is the goal of any therapy that you  
5 would accept for the treatment of your disease?  
6 Thirty-five percent of those responding suggested,  
7 "I would like to stop the progression of my  
8 disease." The second most frequent answer, which  
9 again, 35 percent, was to slow the rate of  
10 progression.

11 So understanding the clinical impact of any  
12 therapy that slows the progression, while it may be  
13 debatable from an epidemiologic and statistical  
14 perspective, from the patient perspective, should  
15 you slow the disease that is impacting their lives  
16 and more likely than not taking their lives, that  
17 is a clinically meaningful endpoint to them.

18 So I leave you with that thought, and thank  
19 you for the attention and your evaluation for this  
20 important study.

21 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

22 DR. SOLOMON: Thank you.

1           This is the conclusion of open public  
2 hearing. We have a little time before we go to the  
3 charge to the committee, and there was a request to  
4 go back to some clarifying questions.

5           Nikolai, do you have some questions that you  
6 wanted to ask?

7           DR. NIKOLOV: Thanks, Dr. Solomon. It's not  
8 that much of a question, but just to continue the  
9 discussion on the interpretation of the data,  
10 particularly handling of the missing data  
11 assumptions, because I think there was some  
12 probably lack of understanding of what analyses  
13 were done and what data were used.

14           I don't know if our statistical colleague,  
15 Dr. Wang, might have just a response to a previous  
16 question, and then I'll continue.

17           DR. YU WANG: So just to clarify, one  
18 imputation rule, basically, if you --

19           DR. SOLOMON: Could you help orient us?  
20 What was the question that you're now answering?  
21 Lunch has wiped out our memory.

22           (Laughter.)

1 DR. YU WANG: Let's go back to the claim of  
2 the detrimental effect, that more detrimental  
3 effect was imposed on the nintedanib arm as  
4 compared to the ones imposed on the placebo arm.  
5 This I cannot agree.

6 Basically, if you still remember the  
7 tipping-point analysis, in the blue box, we used  
8 the zero-zero cell as the reference point. So for  
9 that cell, for unretrieved dropouts, data were  
10 imputed using MAR assumption, which means there was  
11 a comparative 41 milliliter per year for the  
12 nintedanib arm versus those ones for the placebo.

13 So all the added deltas are imposed on top  
14 of this difference.

15 DR. SOLOMON: Would it be useful to put up  
16 the slide?

17 DR. NIKOLOV: It's slide 18.

18 DR. SOLOMON: Thank you.

19 DR. YU WANG: I used this cell as the  
20 reference point. This cell is analogous to the  
21 missing at random assumption. Assuming this, the  
22 primary analysis gives us a 41 milliliter per year

1 difference in favor of nintedanib. So if you look  
2 at those red box cells, the detrimental effect of  
3 negative 45 for nintedanib, if you add those up on  
4 to the 41, it's about zero.

5 So basically, for those red cells, for  
6 unretrieved dropouts, we imputed them, similarly.  
7 I ended my answer.

8 DR. NIKOLOV: And maybe I can continue from  
9 here. I think these tipping-point analyses are  
10 based on the primary analysis per specified  
11 analysis. We certainly want to have the least  
12 amount of missing data so we don't have to use  
13 different methods to account for the missingness  
14 and for the assumptions.

15 What we heard from the sponsor's  
16 presentation is that there are additional patients  
17 that had missing data at week 52 for the primary  
18 analysis, the prespecified primary analysis, but  
19 they had additional measurements within a window of  
20 28 days. And what we would like the committee to  
21 discuss, whether this is reasonable or how  
22 reasonable, or unreasonable it is, to consider

1 those data for the comparisons.

2 I don't know if the sponsor can have the  
3 data for these analyses to present, and how the  
4 tipping-point analysis, including these patients,  
5 that didn't really have missing data within that  
6 window, would actually change the interpretation.

7 DR. KIM: This is Yongman. Before you  
8 respond, I found from your previous --

9 DR. SOLOMON: Would you mind identifying who  
10 you are?

11 DR. KIM: Oh, I'm sorry. This is Yongman  
12 Kim from FDA statistics. I found from your  
13 previous response through tipping-point analysis,  
14 you sent us -- including the data taken after the  
15 52 weeks. According to your analysis,  
16 44.4 milliliter difference in the analysis.

17 Is that correct? I don't know.

18 DR. TETZLAFF: I'd like Dr. Carroll to come  
19 up to the podium to speak to this.

20 DR. CARROLL: Hi. Kevin Carroll,  
21 statistical consultant. Yes, that's correct. But  
22 I just would quickly add that what the FDA asked us

1 for over lunch, and what we're currently working  
2 on, was to re-do the analysis if we could, but only  
3 including patients who had additional values  
4 between just after the window plus 28 days.

5 But there's only 4 patients who fall out of  
6 that window anyway, so when we do get that  
7 analysis -- hopefully we will; it's still being  
8 worked on -- it will be virtually identical to what  
9 you heard just said.

10 DR. KIM: Okay. Thanks.

11 DR. SOLOMON: You still had to ask the  
12 sponsor for some more clarifying points, or was  
13 that the point that you wanted to make?

14 DR. NIKOLOV: It was more of if the sponsor  
15 has the data, to provide for the comparisons when  
16 they include these additional patients that had  
17 their FVC measured right outside of the  
18 prespecified window of 8 days. And that would be  
19 fair if they don't have it because we haven't  
20 really required this before or ask for those  
21 before.

22 DR. TETZLAFF: It seems that we don't have

1 these data right now, but we'll be happy to provide  
2 this to the FDA.

3 DR. SOLOMON: We're going to have some time  
4 for a few more clarifying questions. Dr. Geller?

5 DR. GELLER: Make a comment --

6 DR. SOLOMON: Please.

7 DR. GELLER: -- about what was just said.

8 Nancy Geller. I worry about bias being introduced  
9 in who did give data that was missing at week 52,  
10 who did give data later. I just worry about  
11 whether those patients are the same as those who  
12 did give data up to week 52. So that's my concern  
13 about an unplanned, as well as the fact that this  
14 is a post hoc analysis.

15 I also have a question, and it concerns the  
16 change from baseline in FVC presented by BI.  
17 That's slide CE-19. And I wanted to compare that  
18 to a similar graph presented by the FDA, which has  
19 much larger confidence intervals, and I'd like to  
20 understand why that is.

21 DR. TETZLAFF: Should we respond to this?

22 I'd like to ask our project statistician, which has

1 to do with standard error analysis, the confidence  
2 interval.

3 DR. GELLER: Yes.

4 DR. VOSS: Florian Voss from Boehringer  
5 Ingelheim.

6 DR. GELLER: Slide 14 of the FDA.

7 DR. VOSS: Yes. In our plot, you can see  
8 the standard error, whereas in the FDA plot, the  
9 confidence interval is displayed. In addition, our  
10 plot is based on the primary analysis model, but if  
11 you would display the confidence intervals, it  
12 would look very similar.

13 DR. YU WANG: I agree. That's true.

14 DR. GELLER: Thank you. Of course, the  
15 standard errors make the data look much further  
16 apart.

17 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Stoller?

18 DR. STOLLER: I have a clarifying question  
19 for the sponsor. It really regards the  
20 ascertainment of the outcome. The context is, of  
21 course, that spirometry enforced vital capacity, as  
22 we all understand, is a very technique-dependent

1 measurement, highly dependent upon the adequacy of  
2 achievement of end-of-test criteria; that is to say  
3 for the non-lung docs, obviously the duration of  
4 time on exhales is an important determinant of the  
5 total accumulated exhale volume.

6 So if I truncated my expiration early, my  
7 forced vital capacity would be much less than if I  
8 satisfied the end-of-test criteria, which for the  
9 American Thoracic Society would be 6 seconds with a  
10 2-second expiratory plateau, as well known.

11 Now, I was reassured to understand that  
12 there was central monitoring, but one of the  
13 comments about the nature of the central monitoring  
14 confused me greatly, which is that there was an  
15 oversight of the flow-volume loops. But of course  
16 the ascertainment of achievement of end-of-test  
17 criteria has nothing to do with the flow-volume  
18 loop; it's all about the volume time tracing.

19 So what leads up to my question, which is  
20 tell me about the satisfaction of end-of-test  
21 criteria by central review of the spirometry  
22 measurements, and tell me whether this varied by

1 venue, particularly because this could  
2 systematically bias the data in either direction,  
3 honestly, depending on the methodologic adequacy of  
4 the test ascertainment, could this account for  
5 variation between the United States and Canada and  
6 other centers?

7 Is my question clear?

8 DR. TETZLAFF: That is clear, and these are  
9 all valid points. What I can tell you is that we  
10 applied criteria to lung function testing as robust  
11 as it can be, matching a standard that is common in  
12 robust clinical trials. We had different levels of  
13 quality control.

14 The first level was that we centralized not  
15 only the spirometry in terms of the readout, and  
16 that is what you refer to you, we also provided the  
17 spirometers. That is the first level. So the  
18 equipment was provided to the sites. The  
19 spirometers as equipment had quality control to  
20 observe. For example, the 6-second breath out that  
21 you're referring to, if this was not sufficient,  
22 the equipment itself would indicate that the

1 maneuver was insufficient. And the third level,  
2 finally, was the central overread that you alluded  
3 to.

4 DR. STOLLER: But just a follow-up question,  
5 I understand the feedback from the spirometer, but  
6 of course, the spirometer doesn't perform the test.  
7 So the question really directly is, do you have  
8 data upon the percent satisfaction of end-of-test  
9 criteria stratified by country, centers, et cetera?  
10 Is there some variation in the achievement of the  
11 end of test? You had many measures to look at it,  
12 but my question regards the outcome. It's a very  
13 precise question, if that makes sense.

14 DR. TETZLAFF: Thank you. I'd ask  
15 Dr. Stowasser to come up to the podium to respond  
16 to that directly.

17 DR. STOWASSER: Susanne Stowasser,  
18 Boehringer Ingelheim. Dr. Stoller, I cannot give  
19 you precisely the data you request, but what I can  
20 tell you is we had in total 6.7 percent of lung  
21 spirometry data from more than 6,000 measurements  
22 that did not qualify the ATS-ERS Miller 2005

1 criteria for acceptability and reproducibility.

2 What I cannot provide is a split by region,  
3 but what we have done -- and all these data were  
4 included in the primary model, in the primary  
5 analysis. But we have done a sensitivity analysis  
6 excluding this 6.7 percent of data, and the  
7 sensitivity analysis shows basically the same  
8 result as the primary analysis.

9 (Dr. Stoller nods in affirmative.)

10 DR. SOLOMON: I just want to follow up with  
11 this general theme of the by country variation that  
12 we're seeing in the data. And this is a little bit  
13 more than a clarifying question, but I'm just going  
14 to ask it because I'm the chair.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. SOLOMON: Does the sponsor have some  
17 good explanation for why we see this post hoc -- I  
18 understand it's post hoc, but this variation by  
19 country, we are representing the U.S. FDA, and I  
20 think we're all kind of interested in the fact that  
21 the effects were so different by country.

22 DR. TETZLAFF: Can I have the forest plot

1 from the main presentation? So what we presented  
2 in our presentation today was not necessarily by  
3 country but by region in order to make sure whether  
4 there was a difference between regions. And you  
5 are referring, of course, as we talked about  
6 already, to the Canadian and U.S. region.

7           However, you do see -- and this was the  
8 primary reason of including region here, to see  
9 whether there was any heterogeneity in the  
10 treatment effect of nintedanib caused by any of  
11 these subgroups, because, again, the study itself  
12 was not powered for any of these subgroups. And  
13 the p-values here clearly indicate that there was a  
14 lack of heterogeneity.

15           I'd like Dr. Carroll to come up and provide  
16 us with some thoughts on the difficulties of the  
17 interpretation when it comes to particulars  
18 subgroups.

19           DR. CARROLL: Kevin Carroll, statistical  
20 consultant. I'm trying to keep this brief. I  
21 think everybody on the panel knows, well the  
22 difficulties associated with subgroup analyses.

1 They're ubiquitous. They're in every phase 3  
2 trial, but they still cause difficulty in the  
3 interpretation.

4 So when we look at this particular forest  
5 plot -- I'm sorry. I should say also the  
6 interpretation is really rather difficult when  
7 powered or sized or designed to look at subgroups.  
8 So when you look at the subgroups here -- and of  
9 course all sponsors evaluate their data in  
10 subgroups. It's natural to do that, but what you  
11 see is some variability from subgroup to subgroup,  
12 which is actually what you would expect.

13 But what it also shows is that we have broad  
14 and overlapping confidence intervals, and it also  
15 shows that the interaction p-values on the  
16 right-hand side, they measure the statistical  
17 evidence for true difference. There's not really a  
18 lot of compelling evidence that there are real  
19 differences here.

20 So we just have to be a little mindful in  
21 these kinds of analyses where we're kind of looking  
22 for consistency, where we haven't predefined and

1       inferential subgroup, and when we don't have any  
2       interaction, really the best estimate of the  
3       treatment effect in any one of these subgroups is,  
4       in fact, the result from the trial for which the  
5       study was powered and designed.

6                So I make those comments -- just a final  
7       comment -- not to dismiss subgroup findings.  
8       They're right here. The data are what they are.  
9       The sponsor is extremely transparent about the  
10      data, but more to offer a context within which the  
11      data can be considered and interpreted from a  
12      clinical perspective.

13               I guess the last thing I'd say is if we  
14      covered the left-hand side of the graph here, if we  
15      didn't have labels, if we covered that  
16      up -- imagine they don't exist -- it's debatable as  
17      to whether anybody would say, hey, there's one  
18      particular subgroup that is clearly different from  
19      the rest. It's natural that we look to the U.S.  
20      subgroup because, obviously, it's where we are.  
21      But I think it's important to remember that you  
22      will expect variability.

1           I think the last little comment might be  
2 helpful, is you only need 6 subgroup analyses in  
3 any trial, 6 independent subgroup analyses, for  
4 there to be about approximately a 50 percent  
5 probability that one of them will appear to have a  
6 negative point estimate, even when, in truth, there  
7 is total consistency. That was published by  
8 Professor Sen [ph] a number of years ago, just to  
9 highlight the difficulties with interpreting  
10 subgroups.

11           But as I say, not to dismiss, they are what  
12 they are, totally transparent, but I do think some  
13 caution is needed. And to rely on the point  
14 estimate alone I think is not correct. When you're  
15 dealing with these analyses, you have to take into  
16 account the confidence bound and to what extent  
17 that overlaps with the overall; otherwise, I think  
18 we'll have some misinterpretation. Thank you.

19           DR. SOLOMON: Thank you. Dr. Richards?

20           DR. RICHARDS: Thank you. John Richards.  
21 In the long-term extension of the INPULSIS trial,  
22 you followed up the patients for 68 months, what

1 percentage of the patients remained on the drug at  
2 68 months? What was the persistence of therapy?

3 DR. TETZLAFF: Dr. Stowasser?

4 DR. STOWASSER: What I can show you here is,  
5 in total, 700 -- let me put it this way; 703  
6 patients in total rolled over to the INPULSIS-1  
7 open-label extension study. Of those, we had lung  
8 function data up to 192 weeks.

9 I realize this is not the question you  
10 asked. You wanted to know the number of patients  
11 who stayed on treatment, right? This is a  
12 difficult question because what happened during  
13 INPULSIS-1, that once the drug was approved in  
14 countries, in some countries, it was mandatory, for  
15 example, in Japan, to switch the patients that were  
16 in the INPULSIS-1 study to a commercial drug.

17 So that's why I cannot answer exactly your  
18 question because your underlying question probably  
19 is how many terminated due to adverse events due to  
20 tolerability reasons.

21 DR. RICHARDS: Correct, yes.

22 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. May?

1 DR. MAY: Sorry. Going back to one thing  
2 that we already discussed, I just want to make  
3 clear my interpretation of slide 18 for the  
4 tipping-point analysis. You nicely described that  
5 the zero-zero cell is representative of missing at  
6 random, in that in each of the groups for the  
7 people that have missing data, they are essentially  
8 imputed as if they would have been part of that  
9 group and continued in the same way as before.

10 So if I want to interpret this table, then,  
11 one reasonable way to look at it might be to say  
12 I'm focusing on placebo, the zero column, because  
13 placebo on the zero column would mean that they  
14 would just continue as the rest of the trial, as  
15 they look like. And there's maybe a variability of  
16 them to decrease or increase, but in general, that  
17 would probably be very realistic to say in  
18 placebo -- well, I don't expect much of a change,  
19 so that would get me to the column of zero.

20 Then if I interpret, for example, the cell  
21 that has zero for placebo shift and minus 45 for  
22 the treatment group, could that be interpreted as

1 similar to, well, those people who had missing  
2 data -- and this is what we're worried about with  
3 respect to the missing data and that there is more  
4 in the treatment arm -- they might actually end up  
5 being similar to the placebo rather than being  
6 similar to the other treated patients, which is the  
7 assumption of missing at random.

8           So if they were similar to the placebo for  
9 the ones that are missing -- and they are known to  
10 have lot of adverse events, so they might have  
11 withdrawn, et cetera -- that this would be  
12 representative of the placebo staying the same, the  
13 missing data being the same, and then the missing  
14 data in the treatment arm being similar to what  
15 we're seeing in placebo once their missing.

16           Is that correct?

17           DR. YU WANG: Correct.

18           DR. SOLOMON: Okay. Dr. Calhoun is up next.

19           DR. CALHOUN: I've got two questions, one  
20 for the agency and one for the sponsor, just to  
21 follow up on Dr. May's question.

22           Is it the position of the agency that it's

1 appropriate to essentially eliminate the  
2 therapeutic benefit when you're imputing data?  
3 That was my understanding, too, Dr. May. With the  
4 minus 45 diagonal red boxes, you have imputed data  
5 that eliminates any therapeutic benefit of  
6 nintedanib. Right?

7 DR. YU WANG: I will just state my --

8 DR. CALHOUN: Because it's 41 mLs  
9 difference, so you've applied negative 45 to that  
10 difference. So essentially, by doing that, you've  
11 imputed missing data as having absolutely no effect  
12 across that.

13 So the question is, for the agency, is that  
14 reasonable, if you impute absolutely no effect when  
15 it's just a fraction of the data altogether? You  
16 don't impute on the basis of the data you actually  
17 have; you impute no effect at all. Is that a  
18 reasonable approach?

19 DR. KIM: This is Yongman Kim, FDA. I try  
20 to -- Dr. Wang's comment. The main purpose of the  
21 tipping analysis is to assess the penalty for the  
22 active [indiscernible], if there's plausible

1 assumption or not. The table, the column or row,  
2 penalizing the shift, slope, declining rate is  
3 assumption,, not the -- they [indiscernible]  
4 dependent value.

5 So the main purpose was 45 milliliter  
6 apparently imposed on the active arm is really  
7 plausible critically to offset the statistical  
8 significance with the [indiscernible] assumption.

9 DR. CALHOUN: Okay. I'm not a  
10 biostatistician, so I'll take your word for that.

11 The question for the sponsor is, on several  
12 occasions you've talked about a strategy of dose  
13 reduction from a 150 twice a day to 100 twice a day  
14 in order to mitigate some of the adverse effects.  
15 The question I've got is what's the relative effect  
16 on efficacy of that dose reduction? Do you have  
17 any data on that?

18 DR. TETZLAFF: Yes, we do, and we are happy  
19 to share these data with you. I ask Dr. Stowasser  
20 to come up and present this.

21 DR. STOWASSER: Susanne Stowasser,  
22 Boehringer Ingelheim. We have looked at this in

1 two ways. The first way is the SENSCIS trial  
2 investigated a dosing regimen that allowed dose  
3 reduction and treatment interruption. As you have  
4 seen, a significant proportion of patients, more  
5 than one-third, has had a dose reduction or a  
6 treatment interruption, and the primary endpoint  
7 was met. The SENSCIS trial investigating a dosing  
8 regimen was positive. This is one way to look at  
9 it.

10 The other way to look at this is we looked  
11 at the annual rate of declines in patients treated  
12 with nintedanib by dose reduction or treatment  
13 interruption resulting in a lower or higher dose  
14 intensity. Of course, these are not randomized  
15 treatments anymore, but this is an exploratory  
16 analysis that suggests or is supportive that  
17 patients who have dose reductions or treatment  
18 interruptions still benefit from the drug.

19 As you can see, the declines in the  
20 nintedanib treatment patients across those  
21 subgroups is similar to the overall population.

22 DR. SOLOMON: Jennifer Horonjeff?

1 MS. HORONJEFF: Thank you. Jen Horonjeff.  
2 I want to circle back to the PROs that I know that  
3 we didn't see any difference in, and just get some  
4 clarity from the sponsor. In something like the  
5 HAQ, I would understand why we wouldn't necessarily  
6 see that for more ADLs, but I'm a little bit  
7 curious about the SGRQ, which I wasn't familiar  
8 with, but I looked up the questions on the  
9 questionnaire over the break.

10 While I also know it's not validated in this  
11 population, I was curious if the sponsor had looked  
12 at perhaps why we didn't see any difference here.  
13 I understand it's not powered for that, but was  
14 there something about time since diagnosis, the  
15 duration of disease, that might explain why we  
16 didn't see any difference between those  
17 populations?

18 DR. TETZLAFF: We'll be happy to comment on  
19 this. We do think, as said before, that the SGRQ  
20 is not the most appropriate instrument. Let me  
21 just use the opportunity because it was said  
22 previously that the SGRQ was positive or showed a

1 signal in the IPF trials. At best, we can say it  
2 had inconsistent results. In fact, one trial was  
3 positive, one trial was negative for the SGRQ. The  
4 pooled data were negative, just for correction of  
5 this issue.

6 Since this is a clinical question on the PRO  
7 and it's utilities, I'd like to ask our clinical  
8 expert, Dr. Maher, to provide some insights into  
9 the difficulties of this instrument.

10 DR. MAHER: Ted Maher, Imperial College,  
11 London. Can I have the OMERACT slide, actually,  
12 please?

13 I was involved in the trial steering  
14 committee, and obviously we fully recognize the  
15 importance that the FDA and obviously patients and  
16 patient groups put on function and feeling. And  
17 you'll recognize in the OMERACT document for  
18 systemic sclerosis-associated ILD, they put in  
19 there the importance of PROs and health related  
20 quality-of-life tools without actually naming any.  
21 So one of the challenges we've had in designing the  
22 study was that there are no validated measures.

1           I think we can extrapolate also some of our  
2 understanding about the St. George's Respiratory  
3 Questionnaire and some of the other respiratory  
4 questionnaires from idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis,  
5 and I think what we realize is that they behave  
6 inconsistently across the course of disease.

7           For somebody with well-preserved lung  
8 function to lose even 500 mLs of FVC has relatively  
9 little impact on lung function. If you take  
10 someone of the extreme end of the spectrum with  
11 perhaps an FVC of 50 percent predicted, if that  
12 individual loses 500 mLs, they have a massive  
13 decrement in quality of life.

14           So what we see in the IPF studies is if we  
15 take the segments of the population with the most  
16 severe level of impairment, then actually we can  
17 start to show changes in quality of life over a  
18 12-month window.

19           I think if we then just show the results of  
20 the St. George's Respiratory Questionnaire from the  
21 SENSCIS study, in essence what you see is that the  
22 change in the placebo group is actually within the

1 measurement error of the instrument. So this is a  
2 naught to a hundred scale, and a 0.88 change is  
3 next to nothing.

4 In COPD, where the instrument was validated,  
5 the MCID is considered to be somewhere in the  
6 region of 4. And given that we were looking to  
7 stabilize disease, without seeing a change in the  
8 instrument in the placebo group, it was always  
9 going to be impossible to show a benefit in the  
10 treatment group.

11 So I think it's really a weakness of the  
12 tools in patients with chronic, slowly progressive  
13 disease, where your goal is to arrest disease  
14 decline. And I think, unfortunately, we still  
15 don't have a good tool that we could put into this  
16 population and reliably expect to show benefits  
17 over a 12-month window.

18 DR. SOLOMON: Todd Gilligan?

19 MR. GILLIGAN: Todd Gilligan. My question I  
20 have is twofold, is first on the dose introduction.  
21 So I'm assuming everybody came in at 150  
22 milligrams --

1 DR. TETZLAFF: That is correct.

2 MR. GILLIGAN: Then do you have data of  
3 those you backed off to 100 milligrams? Did they  
4 come back up to 150 milligrams, and how they  
5 tolerated if you increased the level after that?

6 DR. TETZLAFF: I'd ask Dr. Kohlbrenner to  
7 share some insights that we have on these  
8 populations.

9 DR. KOHLBRENNER: Veronika Kohlbrenner,  
10 Boehringer Ingelheim. Yes, we looked at patients  
11 who treatment interrupted and what they did. In  
12 order to manage side effects, treatment  
13 interruption was often employed, particularly for  
14 diarrhea, and dose reduction was employed likewise,  
15 then. After treatment interruption, the dose was  
16 resumed at the reduced dose.

17 What you can see here is that for 20  
18 percent -- so 25 for the 117 that had reduced dose,  
19 for 20 percent of patients, a dose  
20 increase was attempted, however, half of those  
21 patients then reduced the dose again. However,  
22 with these mitigation strategies, as I presented

1 earlier, the majority of patients were able to  
2 continue in the trial through 52 weeks and beyond.

3 MR. GILLIGAN: Can I follow up to that, just  
4 on the end of this? How many of the patients who  
5 dropped out were on mycophenolate first, and then  
6 also of those who caught pneumonia were on  
7 mycophenolate as well? Do you have those numbers?

8 DR. KOHLBRENNER: Among the -- well, first  
9 of all, let me say, we also recognize the numerical  
10 imbalance in serious pneumonia reports among the  
11 nintedanib treated patients. Among the 8 patients  
12 with serious pneumonia, 5 of the 8 were on  
13 immunosuppressants, mycophenolate; 2 of those 8  
14 also were on cyclophosphamide.

15 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Curtis?

16 DR. CURTIS: I had a follow-up clarifying  
17 question to the one about the patient-reported  
18 outcomes that was just addressed. It relates to  
19 slide CP-16. That's the categorical analysis of  
20 various magnitudes of shift in response between the  
21 two treatment arms.

22 I understand that the PROs overall weren't

1 different between the groups, but for the people  
2 that improved or worsened beyond certain  
3 thresholds, be that 5 or 10 percent, did those  
4 patients feel better? I understand that's a  
5 subgroup analysis, but the Scleroderma Lung Study  
6 did something like that, where they said if you  
7 worsened more than 3 percent or improved more than  
8 3 percent, they could show a difference in the  
9 St. George's Respiratory Questionnaire, the HAQ-DI,  
10 et cetera.

11 So the idea being that if you change more  
12 than this certain threshold, that there is actually  
13 a difference in people's PROs, and I'm wondering if  
14 that was done for this analysis in the SENSICIS  
15 trial.

16 DR. TETZLAFF: I'd ask Dr. Stowasser to  
17 respond to this directly.

18 DR. STOWASSER: Susanne Stowasser,  
19 Boehringer Ingelheim. We have not done  
20 specifically this analysis from your point of view,  
21 how you mentioned it, but what we have done is, as  
22 part of our a priori PRO validation analysis is to

1 look into the change of SGRQ or change of FACIT  
2 dyspnea score by a different categorical threshold  
3 of change in FVC.

4 The data is here, and what you can see is  
5 that, basically, there is not much difference in a  
6 one-year clinical trial in this patient population  
7 with relatively preserved lung function at  
8 baseline, across these different thresholds of  
9 change in FVC.

10 If the data suggests anything, they would  
11 suggests that you need a decline of at least 10  
12 percent predicted to show some ability to detect  
13 change in the SGRQ on the FACIT dyspnea score,  
14 which is, by the way, very similar to an analysis  
15 which we did in the IPF population.

16 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Kerr gets the last  
17 question before we have the charge.

18 DR. KERR: I was interested in the  
19 100-milligram dose, and you showed efficacy on  
20 that. But most of the reduction resulted from GI  
21 side effects and diarrhea. And I wondered if you  
22 were able to associate that with the scleroderma

1 patients who had prior GI involvement.

2 Also, given that the secondary outcomes,  
3 specifically the Rodnan score didn't change, were  
4 you able to stratify higher doses of Rodnan scores  
5 with a muted response in the FVC?

6 DR. TETZLAFF: I think these are two  
7 questions, and for the first question, I ask  
8 Dr. Kohlbrenner to step up to the podium, and we  
9 will subsequently respond to your second.

10 DR. KOHLBRENNER: Yes, recognizing that  
11 scleroderma patients bear the burden of  
12 gastrointestinal disease, esophageal dysmotility,  
13 gastroesophageal reflux, diarrhea already, we did  
14 an analysis that grouped patients according to  
15 whether they came in with this predisposition,  
16 which is shown on the right, which is obviously the  
17 majority of the patients, versus those who did not  
18 report SSc related gastrointestinal symptoms at  
19 baseline.

20 What you can see here, interestingly, is  
21 that for diarrhea, among patients with and without  
22 predisposition, the numbers look very, very

1 similar, that there is not an additional  
2 potentiation for those patients with diarrhea.

3 DR. TETZLAFF: For the second question, I  
4 have to state that we will look into this and need  
5 to provide this once we have it analyzed.

6 DR. SOLOMON: Okay. Well, thank you.

7 I neglected to read the final statement  
8 around the open public hearing, and I'm going to  
9 read that into the record now.

10 The open public hearing portion of this  
11 meeting has been concluded a while ago, and we'll  
12 no longer take comments from the audience. The  
13 committee will now turn its attention to address  
14 the task at hand, the careful consideration of the  
15 data before the committee, as well as the public  
16 comments. I also just want to make a comment that  
17 the first row of the audience is for the press  
18 only. Please move to another seat if you are not  
19 with the press. Thank you.

20 Dr. Glaser?

21 **Charge to the Committee - Rachel Glaser**

22 DR. GLASER: Good afternoon. Thank you all

1 for an engaging discussion, both this morning and  
2 this afternoon. As we prepare for the committee  
3 discussion and voting, I want to provide a brief  
4 reminder and overview of the scientific issues, the  
5 regulatory framework upon which our decision-making  
6 is based, and the questions to be discussed and  
7 voted upon.

8 Now that you have heard all the  
9 presentations and had an opportunity to ask  
10 clarifying questions, we ask you to carefully  
11 consider whether the efficacy results are robust.  
12 As you have heard today, study 214 showed a  
13 statistically significant lower annual rate of  
14 decline of FVC with nintedanib treatment compared  
15 with placebo over 52 weeks.

16 The observed decrease in FVC decline was not  
17 supported by improvement in other measures of  
18 pulmonary function, disease activity, or physical  
19 function, including endpoints that directly assess  
20 how a patient feels, functions, or survived. In  
21 addition, the treatment effect was less robust in  
22 subgroups, including patients from the U.S. and

1 Canada, as well as the subgroup on mycophenolate at  
2 baseline.

3 We ask you to consider the clinical  
4 significance of the treatment effect of a decrease  
5 in FVC decline of 41 milliliters per year in the  
6 absence of supportive efficacy from other secondary  
7 endpoints.

8 With regard to safety considerations, the  
9 safety profile was generally consistent with the  
10 known safety profile of nintedanib in IPF. Deaths  
11 and serious adverse events were balanced between  
12 the treatment groups. Adverse events, adverse  
13 events leading to dose decrease, and adverse events  
14 leading to drug discontinuation were more  
15 frequently reported in the nintedanib treatment  
16 group and were most frequently related to  
17 gastrointestinal events. These are described in  
18 the nintedanib labeling.

19 As Dr. Habal presented, there was a  
20 numerical imbalance in serious adverse events of  
21 pneumonia in the nintedanib group, however, overall  
22 adverse events of infections were similar between

1 the treatment groups. Other than the increase in  
2 pneumonia, there were no new safety signals.

3 Systemic sclerosis ILD is a rare and serious  
4 disease associated with high morbidity and  
5 mortality. It is also a disease with high unmet  
6 need for new therapies. Study 214 demonstrated a  
7 statistically significant decrease in the annual  
8 rate of decline of FVC with nintedanib treatment  
9 compared with placebo.

10 As previously noted, the observed decrease  
11 in FVC decline was not supported by improvement in  
12 other measures of pulmonary function, such as SGRQ  
13 or FACIT dyspnea scale, in other measures of  
14 disease activities such as mRSS or differences in  
15 mortality.

16 FVC is an endpoint that does not directly  
17 measure how a patient feels, functions or survives.  
18 In IPF, a decrease in decline in FVC was  
19 demonstrated to result in clinical response, while  
20 the treatment difference in the SSc-ILD study was  
21 less than that in the nintedanib IPF program, which  
22 ranged from 94 to 131 milliliters per year, as

1 compared to 41 milliliters per year in study 214.  
2 The relative difference in FVC decline, comparing  
3 nintedanib to placebo, was similar between the two  
4 diseases.

5 To what extent the treatment effect in IPF  
6 can be relied upon to support the modest effect  
7 observed in systemic sclerosis. ILD population is  
8 for the committee's consideration today. In  
9 considering the risks of nintedanib, the warnings  
10 and precautions for nintedanib are listed on the  
11 right side of the slide, along with the noted  
12 numerical increase in SAEs of pneumonia observed in  
13 the clinical study. Overall, the safety of  
14 nintedanib in SSc-ILD is generally consistent with  
15 the established safety profile of nintedanib in IPF  
16 and with the safety described in the prescribing  
17 information.

18 In summary, while the efficacy data are  
19 consistent with the treatment effect of nintedanib  
20 versus placebo, the committee has asked to discuss  
21 the clinical meaningfulness of the efficacy  
22 observed in the study. As we have discussed, there

1 are situations where a single study of a new  
2 treatment may be sufficient to support a marketing  
3 application; in particular, when there's  
4 independent substantiation from related supportive  
5 study data, and/or when evidence from the single  
6 study is both clinically and statistically very  
7 persuasive.

8 The considerations of the single-study  
9 approach for nintedanib for SSc-ILD include that  
10 SSc-ILD is a rare disease. IPF and SSc-ILD are  
11 both chronic, progressing lung diseases, and the  
12 studies in IPF were similar in design but with a  
13 larger sample size than the study in SSc-ILD.

14 Based on the studies in IPF, which  
15 demonstrated decrease in decline in FVC, decrease  
16 in exacerbations, and trends to improvement in  
17 mortality, FVC is an accepted endpoint in IPF  
18 development programs. The relevance of the  
19 findings in IPF to provide context for the findings  
20 in SSc-ILD are for your consideration today.

21 The next few slides are included for  
22 reference of the regulatory framework used by the

1 agency in the review and regulatory decision-making  
2 for drugs. FDA's decision to approve an  
3 application depends on the determination that the  
4 drug meets the statutory standards for safety and  
5 effectiveness, manufacturing controls, and  
6 labeling.

7 The focus of today's meeting is the safety  
8 and effectiveness piece of the application. In the  
9 questions that follow, you will see that you will  
10 have the opportunity to vote on the adequacy of the  
11 efficacy and safety data separately. For the  
12 benefit-risk assessment and approval, your vote  
13 should reflect your assessment of both efficacy and  
14 safety together for the proposed indication.

15 The efficacy standard describes the need for  
16 substantial evidence from adequate and  
17 well-controlled investigations supporting the  
18 language and labeling. With respect to safety, an  
19 application can be refused to be approved in one of  
20 several circumstances as listed on this slide.  
21 These include information that the drug is unsafe  
22 or that there is insufficient information about the

1 drug to determine whether the product is safe for  
2 use under the conditions prescribed, recommended,  
3 or suggested in its proposed labeling.

4 With this background, the first question for  
5 the committee to discuss is the efficacy data for  
6 nintedanib for the treatment of systemic sclerosis  
7 interstitial lung disease. We ask that you include  
8 a discussion of the clinical meaningfulness of the  
9 changes in FVC observed with nintedanib treatment  
10 in the population studied.

11 The next question for the committee to  
12 discuss is the FVC data for nintedanib for the  
13 following subgroups: the U.S. and Canada subgroup  
14 as compared to the overall study population, as  
15 well as the patients on background mycophenolate  
16 treatment at baseline versus the patients who did  
17 not receive background mycophenolate at baseline.  
18 Discuss the implications, if any, of the results of  
19 these subgroups for use of nintedanib in patients  
20 in the U.S.

21 The remaining questions are voting  
22 questions. The committee will be asked to vote

1       whether the data provides substantial evidence of  
2       the efficacy of nintedanib for the treatment of  
3       systemic sclerosis ILD.  If you voted no, we ask  
4       that you discuss what additional data, if any, will  
5       be needed.  If you voted yes, please provide  
6       comments.

7               Then the committee will be asked to vote on  
8       whether the safety data are adequate to support  
9       approval of nintedanib for the treatment of  
10       systemic sclerosis ILD.  If you voted no, we ask  
11       that you discuss what additional data, if any, will  
12       be needed, and if you voted yes, please also  
13       provide any comments.

14               The last voting question is whether the  
15       benefit-risk profile is adequate to support  
16       approval of nintedanib 150 milligrams twice daily  
17       for the proposed indication of the treatment of  
18       systemic sclerosis ILD.  If you voted no, we ask  
19       that you discuss what additional data, if any, will  
20       be needed.  If you voted yes, please also provide  
21       your comments.

22               Thank you, and I will now turn the meeting

1 back to you, Dr. Solomon.

2 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

3 DR. SOLOMON: Great. Thank you.

4 We will now proceed with the questions to  
5 the committee and panel discussions. I'd like to  
6 remind public observers that while this meeting is  
7 open for public observation, public attendees may  
8 not participate except at the specific request of  
9 the panel.

10 So again, I'll read the first question.

11 This is a discussion question, not a voting  
12 question. We're to discuss the efficacy of  
13 nintedanib for the treatment of patients with  
14 systemic Sclerosis ILD and to discuss the clinical  
15 meaningfulness of the changes in FVC with  
16 nintedanib treatment in the population studied.

17 We've been discussing this for quite a while  
18 now, but we're going to discuss it further.

19 Dr. Weisman, I definitely would like to hear  
20 the pulmonologists, who kind of live with these  
21 measurements and these symptoms, weigh in heavily  
22 here. Dr. Weisman, did you want to kick off?

1 DR. WEISMAN: I agree. Let's hear from the  
2 pulmonologists, and then I'd like to make some  
3 comments after that and questions.

4 DR. SOLOMON: Any pulmonologists?  
5 Dr. Garibaldi?

6 DR. GARIBALDI: Hi. Brian Garibaldi. I  
7 guess it's hard for me to answer that question  
8 without considering the population in which we're  
9 going to be using this drug, which gets to the  
10 second part of that question, which is the subgroup  
11 analysis looking at mycophenolate.

12 I'd like to hear a little bit more about how  
13 both side effects and also treatment effects are  
14 distributed geographically, and how that relates to  
15 the mycophenolate issue, because in reality, most  
16 of us in practice are using mycophenolate as  
17 opposed to cyclophosphamide at this point to treat  
18 our patients with scleroderma ILD.

19 I worry that the blunt of the blunted effect  
20 that we're seeing in the U.S. subpopulation, as  
21 well as the less effect that we see in the patients  
22 who are already on treatment with mycophenolate, I

1 would say that a 27-milliliter difference over the  
2 course of years is probably not meaningful  
3 clinically.

4 Now, is that different from a 41-millimeter  
5 difference? I'm not sure. But in reality, when  
6 we're going to be using this drug, it's most likely  
7 going to be used in concert with mycophenolate at  
8 this point in time. So I have concerns about  
9 whether or not that truly is a meaningful  
10 difference.

11 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Weisman?

12 DR. WEISMAN: Well, this brings up the  
13 difficult question of what are we actually treating  
14 with this drug in scleroderma ILD? We have a drug  
15 that was approved by the FDA, based upon some  
16 substantial biology of this drug attacking these  
17 profibrotic pathways in IPF, and on that basis,  
18 this drug was approved for that condition, and it's  
19 recognized that that condition is a bit different  
20 from scleroderma ILD, and that condition is a  
21 different set of demographics. It has a different  
22 change in trajectory. Patients get worse rather

1 quickly. And the measurements probably were a bit  
2 easier to deal with because of the rapid change and  
3 the ability to show a difference.

4 So now we're talking about another disease  
5 where the fibrotic pathway is there, but is it in  
6 the beginning of the disease or is it at the end of  
7 the disease? The patients have a slower  
8 trajectory, and what's its relationship to  
9 inflammation?

10 So I'm struggling with an understanding of  
11 how to place this data in the context of a  
12 scleroderma patient that has a different  
13 trajectory, and we don't know exactly where and  
14 when the fibrotic pathway actually takes place. So  
15 even if this drug was approved, when would we  
16 actually use it; at what point in the disease?

17 So maybe I'm asking a question to this panel  
18 to think about, and perhaps we could be enlightened  
19 a bit by maybe asking a couple of our scleroderma  
20 experts that are here in the room to tell us what  
21 they think, even if this drug were approved, where  
22 would it be in the projected trajectory of a

1 scleroderma patient, and how does it relate to the  
2 pathophysiology of inflammation and fibrosis; and  
3 are these different and independent phenomena?

4 Help us understand this a bit.

5 DR. SOLOMON: Are there folks on the  
6 panel -- before we go to other experts in the room,  
7 are there folks on the panel that want to discuss  
8 that specific question? Todd, please.

9 MR. GILLIGAN: If I can speak to that as  
10 someone with scleroderma ILD, and walking you  
11 through what I believe many of you medical  
12 professionals know and I've learned since November  
13 of 2017, is that 5 or 6 years ago, if I would have  
14 been diagnosed with this disease, I would have been  
15 on cyclophosphamide, or Cytoxan, at that time, and  
16 I wouldn't have been given salts after  
17 [indiscernible] mycophenolate, which I'm currently  
18 taking.

19 That drug existed years ago for transplant  
20 patients, completely a non-fibrotic reason that we  
21 have mycophenolate. And we crossed over and  
22 allowed that for use now, which is where I started

1 taking that drug in March and introduced that drug  
2 replacing the Cytoxan, which you alluded to you're  
3 doing with your patients, and I've heard you talked  
4 about using it maybe in conjunction with or  
5 somewhere in.

6 So as I go into my PFTs and my FVC is  
7 falling, as my diagnosis has come, and I'm losing  
8 17 percent of my forced vital capacity a year, and  
9 I don't know how long that rate will decrease, I  
10 would, from my end of looking at this -- and we can  
11 talk about minimal effectiveness, as you look at  
12 it, used in conjunction with or at the same time  
13 that you introduced mycophenolate, from a patient  
14 perspective, I'm willing -- I'm not a medical  
15 professional -- you folks, and that I heard people  
16 saying things, use it along with your doctor to  
17 make that decision, that's where I would see it  
18 being used.

19 Right now, I have a visit at the Mayo Clinic  
20 coming up here August 12th, and my next lung  
21 function test is coming, and that's what I see,  
22 because if this decrease continues, I need other

1 options; otherwise I'd just continue down the path  
2 that I'm on.

3 So as I throw it out there from a patient  
4 perspective, I'm living it; that's what I see going  
5 on.

6 DR. SOLOMON: That's very helpful.

7 I just wanted to stay on this topic of  
8 inflammation versus fibrosis. Is that what you  
9 want?

10 DR. REDLICH: Yes. I would say, as a  
11 pulmonologist who has a cold, I see a range of  
12 patients with interstitial pulmonary fibrosis. The  
13 idea that you UIP is this distinct entity that we  
14 understand completely the pathogenesis of and  
15 exactly when to start treatment on, there's just a  
16 lot of overlap between all of these ILDs, and  
17 they're really all a combination of inflammation of  
18 fibrosis.

19 I've been at this for too many years. For  
20 all of the money spent on all of the mechanistic  
21 research, it's still a mush of inflammation of  
22 fibrosis with very similar mediators across all of

1 these processes. So to me, the fact that the  
2 scleroderma is progressing slower means that it's  
3 harder to show the impact in the year. So the fact  
4 that you have shown in impact of a change says  
5 something. But you may well be on that drug for  
6 more years with a slower progression.

7 So you may say, well, 50 cc's in a year, but  
8 that's 102 years potentially; we don't know.  
9 Realistically, with a rare disease to do a study  
10 that's three or four years long would be really  
11 challenging. So I do think that I look at that as,  
12 yes, at least from the data, it doesn't seem that  
13 that effect -- we don't have a reason to think it  
14 would wear off after a year.

15 DR. WEISMAN: Can I respond to her question,  
16 to her answer?

17 DR. SOLOMON: Yes.

18 DR. WEISMAN: But the question is what is  
19 the meaning of FVC here? It can be affected by  
20 inflammation. It can be affected by fibrosis.  
21 It's a surrogate marker for something that has  
22 multiple pathways. So that's what's being

1 addressed in this question here.

2           So how do we know when -- is this helping us  
3 understand when to be able to initiate treatment,  
4 if in fact what we've heard is this one-year  
5 treatment, the data was not quite as robust as  
6 everyone wanted, and not as robust as the data in  
7 IPF -- is this something that we needed to wait two  
8 years to see?

9           This is the question that I'm raising to the  
10 committee here, to understand the meaning, or the  
11 meaningfulness, of this change in FVC.

12           DR. REDLICH: Well, I don't think one  
13 necessarily has to understand the pathogenesis of  
14 everything to decide that something may have  
15 efficacy in terms of -- there are lots of things  
16 that impact your FVC, it's true. It's not so easy  
17 to actually show a change in lung function. So the  
18 fact that you are able to, even if it's a small  
19 change, I think does say something.

20           DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Stoller, and then  
21 Dr. Calhoun.

22           DR. STOLLER: Well, I'd like to respond to

1 Dr. Weisman's and invoke his country doctor.

2 At some level, in response to your question,  
3 I think the utilization of this drug, were it  
4 approved, would default to our usual clinical  
5 reflexes, which is to say, to echo Dr. Redlich's  
6 remarks, we will never, in the context of a rare  
7 disease that requires recruitment of large numbers  
8 of patients to do subset analysis -- I admire the  
9 question, but I would regard it as relatively  
10 unanswerable in terms of the temporal sequencing of  
11 utilization of drugs.

12 So what we all do in our practices, whether  
13 rheumatologic or medical, is to contextualize the  
14 agent. We have mycophenolate. Most of us  
15 currently use that as a first-line agent for  
16 reasons that have been nicely articulated. Again,  
17 it falls outside the bounds, but I think it's not  
18 lost on any of us who are clinicians, that this  
19 drug is quite expensive, for example.

20 One would likely, were it available in my  
21 practice, to answer your question, probably offer a  
22 patient, with a conversation, of course -- probably

1 offer a patient mycophenolate, watch their slope  
2 for a while. Recognize that if they stabilized on  
3 mycophenolate in a way that was consistent with  
4 age-expected loss of FVC, would probably not be  
5 inclined to offer another agent  
6 that had, although well-defined toxicity,  
7 nonetheless clear toxicity in terms of GI toxicity.  
8 And in the face of progressive loss of lung  
9 function, would be inclined to then add a second  
10 agent to demonstrate what is now a 27 mL as opposed  
11 to a 41 mL decline.

12 I think that's a simple minded, kind of  
13 country doctor approach to how this will actually  
14 be used in clinical practice were it to be  
15 approved. But it doesn't reflect --

16 DR. REDLICH: It doesn't --

17 DR. STOLLER: -- the ability to answer your  
18 question, which is beautifully articulated, but in  
19 my view unanswerable.

20 DR. REDLICH: No, I agree. I think it's a  
21 really good question, but we aren't able to answer  
22 that for UIP either. At our weekly ILD conference,

1 it's sort of this discussion, well, should we start  
2 another agent? Should we wait and recheck the PFTs  
3 in 3 months, and 6 months see how they're doing?

4 It would be nice to be able to make these  
5 decisions with more data, but I think as  
6 Dr. Stoller described, is what happens in practice.

7 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Calhoun?

8 DR. CALHOUN: Dr. Stoller has nicely  
9 articulated an approach, and I think it's a  
10 reasonable one. I think the other factor to put in  
11 here to Dr. Weisman's question is that as I recall  
12 the data from the sponsor, when they split response  
13 rates by percent predicted FEV1, breaking at 70,  
14 response rates were pretty similar.

15 So if that were to be the case, then you  
16 don't need to wait until someone is at 55 percent  
17 predicted in order to initiate an additional  
18 treatment. Oftentimes in lung diseases, in  
19 particular, it's the people who have the more  
20 severe disease in whom it's easiest to show a  
21 response, and that's not true with this drug, which  
22 was kind of interesting, that those who had minimal

1 effect, minimal decrement in vital capacity, had as  
2 robust an effect on reducing the decline in lung  
3 function as did those who had more severe disease.

4 DR. SOLOMON: I think going along with the  
5 comments of our pulmonary colleagues about where to  
6 sequence the drug and also Todd Gilligan's comments  
7 about MMF may not be working fully well, and let's  
8 add it to MMF, it does draw my mind to thinking  
9 about the subgroup analysis of people on MMF.  
10 While we've heard why subgroups are hazardous, it  
11 seems like that's actually the subgroup of most  
12 interest.

13 So it's just something that I think we have  
14 to kind of think about as we think about the  
15 clinical meaningfulness of the results of the trial  
16 before us.

17 Other comments?

18 DR. GELLER: I have a question. Nancy  
19 Geller. I have a question, which is perhaps  
20 clinical. This is a young population, and if we  
21 approve this drug based on one-year data, these  
22 people are going to be taking it probably for the

1 rest of their lives.

2           What do you think about that, clinically?  
3 Is the effect going to be maintained or attenuated  
4 over time, or should we say that we don't know, and  
5 we have no data now?

6           DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Calhoun?

7           DR. CALHOUN: That's something later in my  
8 list of things to talk about. But I believe the  
9 sponsor showed data at 52 weeks, and then  
10 some -- it's a smaller end, but at 100 weeks. If I  
11 read the data correctly, there was the 41 mLs in  
12 the first year, and then it was more like 21 mLs in  
13 the second year.

14           Is that correct? And the question is  
15 whether that actually is an estimate of the real  
16 effect or whether that's being driven by the small  
17 sample size.

18           DR. TETZLAFF: We did a variety of  
19 exploratory analysis on this, and the effect  
20 size -- and I'd ask Dr. Carroll to maybe speak to  
21 this -- was in a range between 40 and 60 mL, in  
22 these exploratory analyses.

1 DR. CARROLL: Kevin Carroll, statistical  
2 consultant. Trying to be brief, yes, we did look  
3 at the 100-week data. The study wasn't designed  
4 for that, but still you have some data to look at,  
5 in an exploratory sense. And the treatment effect  
6 of 2 years was like 65 mL. It's right here; let's  
7 put it up very briefly.

8 So that effect, the cumulative effect, was  
9 50 percent more than it was in the first year, and  
10 that's the best analysis we think we can do. It's  
11 on an ITT basis.

12 DR. CALHOUN: That 65 mLs is not cumulative  
13 from beginning of trial? That's the added between  
14 52 weeks and 100 weeks?

15 DR. CARROLL: No, that's cumulative.

16 DR. CALHOUN: That's cumulative --

17 DR. CARROLL: As I just said, that's  
18 cumulative. The cumulative effect at the 2-year  
19 time point, approximately.

20 DR. CALHOUN: So if you've got 41 mLs in the  
21 first year, you got another 23 in the second.

22 DR. CARROLL: Yes, you could kind of look at

1 it like that. What we did was one year, you have a  
2 difference, and then the curves continue to  
3 separate to the tune of 65 mL at 2 years. So there  
4 is some added benefit in it. It's about half.  
5 It's about 50 percent of what you had at one year.

6 DR. CALHOUN: They just don't continue to  
7 diverge at the same rate.

8 DR. CARROLL: Well, the difficulty is --

9 DR. CALHOUN: You have a small N.

10 DR. CARROLL: Yes. The study is designed in  
11 a way that makes it really difficult to know. It's  
12 the best that we can do with the data that we have.

13 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Redlich?

14 DR. TETZLAFF: I'm sorry. Just to add that  
15 we do have some efficacy data from the IPF  
16 experience and the [indiscernible] trial we've  
17 talked about. We have evidence that the treatment  
18 effect is sustained over 68 weeks.

19 DR. REDLICH: Just to go back to the point  
20 about what if people are on this for many years, I  
21 think unlike hypertension or elevated lipid levels,  
22 that people could be on those medications for 20 or

1 more years, if someone ended up -- systemic  
2 sclerosis may progress slower than UIP, but it's  
3 still a progressive disease. As we've heard, a  
4 median survival of, whatever, 5 to 9 years.

5 So if someone like that were on the medicine  
6 for 10 or 15 years, that would be great that they  
7 had extended longevity. Although I think that is a  
8 legitimate concern, I think it's overridden by the  
9 mortality.

10 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Garibaldi, did you want to  
11 make comment?

12 DR. GARIBALDI: Yes. I think I was going to  
13 make a similar comment that we don't know what the  
14 long-term side effects of nintedanib beyond  
15 10 years. I mean, we only have experience in the  
16 U.S. for 5 years with IPF patients. But I would  
17 approach it in the same way. If we can get you to  
18 live long enough to have your secondary side effect  
19 that we don't know about yet, then that would not  
20 be such a bad thing.

21 I think one of the questions about rate of  
22 progression, scleroderma lung disease is different

1 in IPF. We don't typically think of flares as  
2 being as common, and we know that in IPF, flares  
3 might be reduced by being on antifibrotic drugs.  
4 And that may be something that might lead to that  
5 same benefit in reducing the rate of decline.

6 One question that I have in my mind is in  
7 the adverse event groups, the classification of  
8 pneumonia, were those truly infectious events or  
9 were they flares or the underlying scleroderma lung  
10 disease? One of the things I worry about a lot in  
11 our scleroderma patients is aspiration,  
12 particularly in people who have significant GI side  
13 effects with a much higher rate of vomiting.

14 That signal there, with an increase in  
15 pneumonia, I don't know what it means, but I'd be  
16 interested in wondering what happens long term in  
17 people who stay on the drug, who continue to have  
18 side effects, who already have gastric motility  
19 issues. Is that something that's going to affect  
20 lung function decline over time, and I don't know  
21 the answer to that.

22 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. May?

1 DR. MAY: Following up on that, I was  
2 wondering -- and I can understand that this is a  
3 study of a rare disease, and it's difficult to get  
4 enough numbers. And it's probably even more  
5 difficult to judge safety with regard to this.

6 Excuse me. This is a non-clinician  
7 question. There was a presentation, the first  
8 presentation from the public, where somebody who  
9 was depicted who had pneumonia and then died from  
10 that pneumonia. I was wondering with the increased  
11 rate of pneumonia and us not following up for a  
12 longer time, could this be a safety issue with  
13 respect to increasing the potential for pneumonia  
14 for a relatively modest treatment effect; so  
15 speaking to the risk-benefit ratio of this.

16 DR. SOLOMON: You know what? We want to  
17 focus on the FVC, and we want to focus on the data  
18 that we have, not the data that we wish we had.  
19 There's a lot of data that we wish we had, but we  
20 only have what we have here.

21 DR. MAY: But we are asked about the  
22 risk-benefit ratio, right?

1 DR. SOLOMON: We'll get there.

2 DR. MAY: Okay.

3 DR. SOLOMON: We'll get there. I just want  
4 to keep us on task.

5 DR. NIKOLOV: Dr. Solomon?

6 DR. SOLOMON: Yes?

7 DR. NIKOLOV: Maybe a point of clarification  
8 of why we specifically asked this question, it has  
9 to do with the fact that we see a small treatment  
10 effect that was not as robust or as big as with the  
11 IPF program. We didn't really see a whole lot of  
12 supportive efficacy from endpoints that measure how  
13 patients feel, function, or survive, and we think  
14 this is important.

15 So that's one of the reasons we brought this  
16 question, but we also wanted to get the impression  
17 from the committee, what do clinicians follow to  
18 make decisions how to treat these patients? Is it  
19 pulmonary function tests or is it how patients  
20 function or symptoms? The impression I get so far  
21 is that it sounds like decisions are made based on  
22 pulmonary function tests over time. But I want to

1 make this a point of discussion.

2 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Becker?

3 DR. BECKER: So I would totally agree. We  
4 do a lot of pulmonary function tests, even in kids,  
5 as challenging as they are. I think that in that  
6 regard, I take these data to be important. Even  
7 though the secondary patient-reported outcomes did  
8 not show a difference, I still find that's what I  
9 follow primarily, the diffusion capacity or the FVC  
10 as I start to follow these patients.

11 I think particularly what was meaningful to  
12 me is we know that ILD is chronic and progressive,  
13 and at times lethal, and every little bit we get to  
14 slow down to me is important.

15 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Katz?

16 DR. KATZ: James Katz. I don't just rely on  
17 FVC. I find it a worrisome surrogate marker. It's  
18 affected chest-wall restriction that happens in  
19 scleroderma. It's affected by chest-wall muscle  
20 weakness. As I mentioned before, I've learned that  
21 it's affected by weight loss.

22 So I can't just use the FVC. I need to use

1 the high-resolution CT scan and the DLCO to factor  
2 in my thinking. So I would ask the discussants do  
3 they feel that the FVC is a misleading surrogate in  
4 this case?

5 DR. KERR: Well, in practice, we all do  
6 different things, but as per OMERACT, this is the  
7 tool they've given us to use for these bit of data.  
8 But even when we see a patient and we check the  
9 FVCs, DLCO, the 6-minute walk test, et cetera, even  
10 when we see that, we still have to go through the  
11 differential, whether it's pneumonia, whether it's  
12 venous thromboembolism, et cetera in these  
13 patients.

14 That I think is what I'm struggling with  
15 here, in that the patients we're looking at, we're  
16 looking at an antifibrotic drug, that we know the  
17 sequelae or the pre-event to this is inflammatory  
18 disease. That's where the MMF, et cetera, comes  
19 in. And the question is, in this cohort, whether  
20 there was still a component of inflammation; even  
21 though they're on 6 months of MMF, was it telling  
22 us that the ground glass opacities indicated more

1 inflammatory disease and fibrotic disease? And  
2 maybe that's why there wasn't such a robust  
3 response compared to the IPF group of patients.

4           It goes against what we're accustomed to in  
5 rheumatology for early diagnosis and prevention of  
6 progression, where fibrosis tends to be more the  
7 end stage in this disease. And that's where we're  
8 trying to time, where do we do this? Do we look at  
9 the slope over time of these patients and then  
10 apply this drug? And I don't think we have that  
11 answer here today.

12           DR. SOLOMON: Todd Gilligan?

13           MR. GILLIGAN: From the patient perspective,  
14 again, I've had this conversation with my  
15 rheumatologist and pulmonologist, and we decided to  
16 wait 6 months before we started the mycophenolate  
17 the first time around just to see if by chance the  
18 disease would slow itself, what the progression  
19 was, and to take another pulmonary function test.

20           We looked at DLCO, both. And I'm guessing  
21 you folks are bright enough in here to know there's  
22 probably a correlation between your FVC and DLCO

1        somewhere in there for anybody with this disease.  
2        Whether they're on the same path and track, we get  
3        it; they're going to be different. But that was a  
4        decision that we made.

5                So I echo, again, that the FVC. looking at  
6        it, and again,  
7        conversation with doctors, this gives you another  
8        viable option. And you folks, it's called  
9        practicing medicine for a reason, and we would  
10       engage in that conversation with the patient at  
11       that time to discuss which one you use, or both, or  
12       one or the other first.

13               I think the FVC is a nice indicator. I know  
14       for my own -- I'll say I'm a sample of one; I get  
15       that. But we are a small group, in a small  
16       population, that is living out here with this  
17       disease.

18               DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Calhoun?

19               DR. CALHOUN: I just wanted to comment a  
20       little on the effect of weight on vital capacity.  
21       So yes, it can be affected by weight. It's  
22       affected by obesity, so if the BMI is high. It's

1 also affected by low weight, but only insofar as it  
2 affects muscle weakness. So if someone loses  
3 weight but isn't weak, that won't necessarily  
4 affect their forced vital capacity.

5 I take your point that there are a lot of  
6 factors that influence that, and it may not be the  
7 sole thing, but the fact of the matter is that was  
8 the primary outcome that, as I understand, the  
9 agency agreed to. Right? You agreed to the vital  
10 capacity is the outcome for this trial. Right?

11 [Dr. Habel nods yes.]

12 DR. NIKOLOV: Correct. That was consistent  
13 with the endpoint used.

14 DR. CALHOUN: Correct. So you agreed to  
15 that. That's the outcome we've got. I'm a little  
16 less concerned about weight loss adversely  
17 impacting vital capacity because there was a  
18 relatively small fraction of people that lost as  
19 much as 10 percent, and 10 percent probably  
20 wouldn't, in and of itself, again -- unless there  
21 was muscle weakness associated with that. And to  
22 the extent that systemic sclerosis induces muscle

1 weakness, et cetera, et cetera, you're absolutely  
2 right.

3 DR. SOLOMON: Any new comments or should we  
4 summarize?

5 DR. REDLICH: Well, I just had a quick  
6 question for the sponsor. I believe that to be  
7 enrolled in the study, you had a CT scan to  
8 document that you had lung disease. Were any  
9 follow-up CT scans done? I assume not, but I  
10 didn't know if that was on a subgroup or on India,  
11 because in clinical practice, as was commented, we  
12 usually use other information in addition to an  
13 [indiscernible] EC.

14 DR. TETZLAFF: We do have a substudy running  
15 that is not analyzed by this time point, but I  
16 would ask Dr. Seibold to come to the podium and  
17 speak on how we use these measures.

18 DR. SEIBOLD: I wonder if I might have HRCT  
19 slide pulled up. I think this has been a very  
20 interesting conversation, but I'd just like to  
21 reflect on a few things.

22 First, for the rheumatologists, the

1 pulmonary community went through a decade or more  
2 of thinking that anti-inflammatory  
3 immunosuppressives would work for IPF, suspecting  
4 that there was inflammatory component. And they  
5 either did harm in their studies or some no effect.

6 One end of the spectrum may have a  
7 non-inflammatory and more purely fibrotic disease.  
8 In scleroderma, Mike's question about when is it  
9 inflammatory and when is it fibrotic, I think at  
10 face value, it sounds like a great question, except  
11 that all of these patients have fibrosis. So the  
12 question then becomes, is it a fibrotic disease  
13 that also has some inflammation, or is it an  
14 inflammatory disease that initiates fibrosis? There  
15 are mechanotransductive effects, that once fibrosis  
16 is established, it's self-perpetuating, because  
17 fibroblast biology is changed by the environment in  
18 which it's living.

19 So if you wanted to be a purist here, you  
20 could go to your HRCT. And if you had a patient  
21 that had mainly ground glass and no reticular  
22 change, you might opt for an immunosuppressive drug

1 because that patient was apparently dominantly  
2 inflammatory; or if you went to your HRCT and it  
3 was dominantly reticular change, and there was  
4 minimal ground glass, you would be hard-pressed to  
5 argue that that patient would benefit from an  
6 anti-inflammatory therapy.

7           One of the things we learned in Scleroderma  
8 Lung Study I when we did bronchoalveolar lavage is  
9 that the level of cellularity in the lavage offered  
10 no predictive value about whether or not there  
11 would be response to cyclophosphamide or a change  
12 in pulmonary function.

13           Then I think the last thing is kind of  
14 clear, that people need to be a little bit clear  
15 about it, so thinking through this data set. This  
16 is not a head-to-head comparison with  
17 mycophenolate. These are patients who were  
18 mandated to be on mycophenolate for at least  
19 6 months before they got into the study, so they're  
20 mycophenolate survivors. Those that couldn't  
21 tolerate mycophenolate or objectively failed  
22 mycophenolate, they're not in the study.

1           This is a different subset. So even in the  
2 setting of being on that therapy, we still saw  
3 added benefit. And although this is not a  
4 mycophenolate comparison, again, if you want to  
5 look at subsets, those patients not on  
6 mycophenolate lost about 116 milliliters. Those on  
7 mycophenolate lost about 66. So the data suggests  
8 that mycophenolate has some partial benefit, but  
9 nowhere near the benefit that's been reported in  
10 the primary mycophenolate trials.

11           So I think there's room for polypharmacy in  
12 some of these patients, but my real perspective on  
13 this is that this is a fibrotic disease. You have  
14 a drug here under consideration that has purely  
15 antifibrotic mechanisms. Then the best measure we  
16 have of interstitial lung disease, the FVC, moves  
17 in the right direction. Hence, it argues that  
18 we're having a bona fide antifibrotic effect.  
19 There may be other treatable aspects of the  
20 disease, but that what you should be focusing in  
21 on.

22           DR. SOLOMON: Thank you.

1 Other discussion before I summarize?

2 (No response.)

3 DR. SOLOMON: So I think it's been a robust  
4 conversation about FVC. The points that I heard  
5 that I think were perhaps most salient are the fact  
6 that there are a lot of questions about sequencing  
7 drugs. So it gets into this question of with or  
8 without MMF. There are a lot of subgroups that we  
9 don't have enough information on from this trial.

10 The role of FVC, clearly, the pulmonary  
11 function tests are important. FVC is a key  
12 component of the pulmonary function tests that many  
13 do focus on, even though the FVC has important  
14 confounds: weight, muscle strength, et cetera.

15 The role of HRCT in understanding these  
16 patients is also of some question. I think we had  
17 some important comments from Todd Gilligan about  
18 where patients see this fitting in, in the  
19 discussion with their provider and with slowing  
20 down the progression of the disease.

21 With that, we're going to go on to the next  
22 discussion question. Question 2, again, a

1 discussion question, not a voting question, to  
2 discuss the FVC data from the following subgroups  
3 and the implications for use in nintedanib in  
4 patients in the U.S. and Canada subgroup compared  
5 to the overall study population; A and B, patients  
6 on background MMF versus no background MMF.

7 We've had a lot of discussion about this  
8 already, but just to kind of zero in, some of the  
9 points I just want to bring up, I think the sponsor  
10 made it pretty clear that these are underpowered  
11 subgroups. These were not prespecified subgroups  
12 as far as I can tell, that there were some  
13 interesting trends, but we should just understand  
14 that they are subgroups.

15 I think we've already heard some discussion  
16 about the fact that background mycophenolate has  
17 some effect, so seeing the incremental effect on  
18 top of that might be slightly difficult. But I'll  
19 stop there with my editorial comments and let  
20 people ask or discuss.

21 Dr. Geller?

22 DR. GELLER: I thought the gentleman who

1 just spoke from BI said that these were MMF  
2 survivors.

3 DR. SOLOMON: No, I don't think that's --

4 DR. GELLER: I don't think that's true.

5 DR. SOLOMON: That's not true. Can you just  
6 clarify that not everybody had to have a --

7 DR. GELLER: Half. It looks like half.

8 DR. SOLOMON: Fifty percent were on it at  
9 baseline.

10 DR. SEIBOLD: [Inaudible - off mic]. But  
11 those on MMF --

12 DR. SOLOMON: But not everybody in the trial  
13 had been on MMF.

14 DR. SEIBOLD: But had shown an ability  
15 [inaudible - off mic].

16 DR. NIKOLOV: If you can speak to the  
17 microphone, please.

18 DR. SOLOMON: Did someone from BI want to  
19 just repeat that?

20 DR. NIKOLOV: For the record.

21 DR. TETZLAFF: Half of population of the  
22 patients included in the trial were at baseline on

1 MMF worldwide, and that meant that they were on  
2 stable MMF for 6 months preceding the entry visit.

3 DR. SOLOMON: Thank you.

4 Dr. Nason?

5 DR. NASON: Just a quick question. Was that  
6 also true in U.S. and Canada? Was it about 50/50  
7 or were those two correlated where there was a lot  
8 more, I suppose, mycophenolate in U.S. and Canada  
9 than other parts?

10 DR. TETZLAFF: It was 80 percent?

11 DR. SOLOMON: But there was a slide in the  
12 presentation on the cross tabulation between MMF  
13 and region. I don't know if you guys want to pull  
14 it up again.

15 DR. GELLER: It's slide 28 of the FDA.

16 DR. SOLOMON: Okay. Slide 28 of the FDA  
17 would be helpful to kind of clarify this point.

18 DR. NIKOLOV: It would be Dr. Wang's  
19 presentation.

20 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Wang, do you just want to  
21 describe it, or does someone from the FDA?

22 DR. YU WANG: For the third forest plot, we

1 conducted first a cross-classification of region,  
2 which is the U.S. and Canada versus the rest of the  
3 world and MMF use at baseline. So this  
4 cross-classification resulted in four groups. You  
5 can see the point estimate together with 95 percent  
6 confidence intervals for each group.

7 DR. SOLOMON: Thank you.

8 DR. YU WANG: That's post hoc.

9 DR. SOLOMON: Yes.

10 Dr. Geller, did you have another question?

11 [Dr. Geller gestures no.]

12 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Stoller?

13 DR. STOLLER: I'll address the question  
14 about the U.S. versus Canada, recognizing, again,  
15 the limitations of subsets, and recognizing, to  
16 Dr. Redlich's point, perhaps any decrement in  
17 decline of FVC is important for those of us who  
18 follow it, but also recognizing that a difference  
19 of 40 mL is clinically small. I think we'd all  
20 have to recognize, at least over the context of one  
21 year, whether that amplifies over time is  
22 unanswerable.

1           The one question I think might enhance our  
2 understanding with the existing data set would be a  
3 more detailed analysis of the methodologic  
4 satisfaction of end-of-test criteria stratified by  
5 geography.

6           Having been in pulmonary function labs,  
7 albeit not in the context of clinical trials around  
8 the world, I am aware that there is high degree of  
9 variability in the attention to methodological  
10 rigor in the ascertainment of pulmonary function  
11 test data, and it would be important to know that  
12 the data was stratified by methodologic  
13 acceptability by geography to better understand the  
14 subsets.

15           DR. SOLOMON: With the caveat that we know  
16 this is a secondary subgroup analysis, it is  
17 still -- and I think that this is a plausible  
18 explanation for this difference. Even though the  
19 interaction terms aren't significant, the MMF by  
20 region of the world is kind of an interesting  
21 theory. But again, it is kind of curious that  
22 things do look different. Even though it's the

1 limitations of subgroup analysis, we know that the  
2 confidence intervals are very wide and overlapping,  
3 but from a biologic plausibility standpoint, it is  
4 a little confusing.

5 Dr. Redlich, did you have --

6 DR. REDLICH: I had the same question.

7 DR. SOLOMON: I didn't know if there's any  
8 insight.

9 Dr. Weisman?

10 DR. WEISMAN: Dan, you're raising the  
11 question because this study was all comers without  
12 much restriction all over the world, and it allowed  
13 prior use, concomitant use, of mycophenolate so  
14 that it was prespecified to do this subgroup  
15 analysis, U.S. and in Canada versus the rest. Is  
16 that correct? It was prespecified to do this  
17 analysis.

18 Am I wrong?

19 (No response.)

20 DR. WEISMAN: When the study was designed to  
21 be wide ranging --

22 DR. SOLOMON: Can the applicant tell us, was

1 this prespecified, this region of world?

2 DR. WEISMAN: U.S. and Canada versus the  
3 rest, Was that prespecified?

4 DR. TETZLAFF: Dr. Carroll?

5 DR. CARROLL: Hi. Kevin Carroll,  
6 statistical consultant. The analysis by region was  
7 prespecified in the context of looking for  
8 consistency, as was the analysis by prior MMF use  
9 for at least 6 months or not, but the  
10 cross-tabulation -- that we saw on an FDA  
11 slide -- is post hoc.

12 I would just point out -- sort of being said  
13 about subgroups -- we have to be careful with the  
14 MMF U.S. group. That has 5 percent the randomized  
15 patients in that subset, just 5 percent, so you  
16 have to be real carefully in interpreting that  
17 particular analysis. That's why it has a  
18 confidence interval from minus 200 to plus 200.

19 DR. WEISMAN: So it was recognized that it  
20 was important to address this issue because it was  
21 designed for all comers. Therefore, this question  
22 was important to be answered. So I think this

1 discussion here at the committee meeting is  
2 important. What's the meaning of it?

3 DR. SOLOMON: Right, I agree. And it's good  
4 that it's a discussion point. It is somewhat  
5 frustrating as the panel to have so little data to  
6 really have a more intelligent conversation about  
7 it. We're really just conjecturing at this point,  
8 and with wide confidence intervals, it's hard to  
9 make much of it.

10 I think for me this is one of the general  
11 themes of much of today's conversation, is that we  
12 are sitting trying to make decisions on relatively  
13 sparse data. That that is frustrating, and we see  
14 these kind of interesting secondary analyses and  
15 subgroups that we want to create a story around.  
16 But I think this consultant is appropriate in  
17 saying, look, these are wide confidence intervals,  
18 and they're not the primary analysis. However, the  
19 primary analysis is, it's so thin in some respects,  
20 the data. It is a positive study, clearly, but  
21 once you start kicking the tires of it with  
22 sensitivity analysis, et cetera, it seems less

1 robust than we would like.

2 DR. GELLER: This is Nancy Geller. You may  
3 not like this interpretation of that same slide,  
4 but it seems that the positive result is driven by  
5 other than U.S. and Canada and by no MMF at  
6 baseline.

7 DR. SOLOMON: Do you want to put up the  
8 slide again? Would people like to see that again?  
9 I think that was the slide from Dr. Wang's  
10 presentation.

11 DR. YU WANG: Slide number 28.

12 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Geller, do you just want  
13 to walk us through how you came to those  
14 conclusions?

15 DR. GELLER: Sure. P-values for  
16 interactions are not significant, but it's very  
17 hard to get a significant p-value in an interaction  
18 because that's a much less powerful test. I'm  
19 looking at the mean difference in the confidence  
20 intervals, and I see, overall, just a little to the  
21 right of zero. That's what we have been talking  
22 about.

1           For MMF use at baseline, it's just hits  
2 zero; no MMF use. It just hits zero. For other  
3 than the U.S. and Canada, it's just to the right of  
4 zero. So I'm saying that those results drive the  
5 overall result.

6           DR. SOLOMON: Other comments regarding this  
7 issue of these subgroups? Dr. Weisman? Sorry.

8           DR. WEISMAN: That makes a very difficult  
9 decision. Is it going to be decided that the FDA  
10 can approve a drug for outside the United States  
11 and not taking mycophenolate? I mean, we have to  
12 look at this regulatory and statistical issue in  
13 the context of whether this drug is going to be  
14 prescribed in the United States. So this has to be  
15 a larger discussion.

16           DR. GELLER: And it's confounded by the fact  
17 that only 25 percent of the patients are from the  
18 U.S. and Canada.

19           DR. SOLOMON: Todd Gilligan?

20           MR. GILLIGAN: My only question to the  
21 medical community on this is, I've heard this  
22 conversation back and forth of whether it's

1 fibrotic or it's inflammation first. So we attack  
2 it with mycophenolate first from the inflammation  
3 immuno side. This gives you an option to attack it  
4 from the fibrotic side. And there's not a person I  
5 don't think in the room who's answered whether or  
6 not it's a fibrotic issue first, and we don't know  
7 where that is. But from a patient perspective, it  
8 gives you an option -- and I understand that  
9 mycophenolate seems to work as well, and it gives  
10 you an option above and beyond.

11 I've heard other doctor -- I'm just a simple  
12 guy from Iowa here, sitting here today. Other  
13 people in the room have used in conjunction with  
14 another option, and 40 milliliters doesn't sound  
15 like a great volume in your lungs, and I understand  
16 that. But when you're looking at mortality, I look  
17 at that and I go, okay, if I can get some more out  
18 of my lungs, and I don't know if that's another  
19 year, two years, down road as another option  
20 on top, that that seems like a good option to me.

21 DR. NIKOLOV: This is Nikolay Nikolov.  
22 Again, just to clarify the reasoning behind us

1 asking this question, it's pretty much we struggle  
2 with the same issues or questions that you do. And  
3 again, from a statistical perspective, all of these  
4 are post hoc analysis. Particularly the subgroup  
5 analysis is merely a curiosity, and we just wanted  
6 to get the opinion of the committee of what did you  
7 think about this.

8           Again, to Dr. Weisman's comment, we take  
9 these data at face value, but we don't make  
10 decisions based particularly on these. Ultimately,  
11 the primary endpoint was met for this study, and  
12 the rest of the data are, again, open for  
13 discussion. Subgroup analysis can be very  
14 challenging, tricky, and not necessarily easy to  
15 interpret.

16           DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Redlich?

17           DR. REDLICH: Well, I'm not a statistician,  
18 but my simplistic view is not that it's been shown  
19 not to be effective in the U.S., it's just that the  
20 sample size in the U.S. was too small to show  
21 benefit. And that's why we have the larger  
22 population.

1           Is that a simplistic way of looking at that?

2           DR. SOLOMON: I think the fact of the matter  
3 is the point estimate was moving towards the null,  
4 but you're absolutely right that it's in a small  
5 sample size.

6           DR. REDLICH: Then it's also further  
7 complicated by the grade or use of the other  
8 medication in the U.S.

9           DR. SOLOMON: Clearly. I think the point  
10 that Dr. Nikolov makes about it's the overall  
11 result is what is being presented here, that is the  
12 primary outcome that was prespecified. We are  
13 not -- I think that the efficacy conversation is  
14 around the totality of the data and not on the  
15 subgroups of the data. The subgroups, we like to  
16 look at them, but we have to come back to the  
17 totality of the data.

18           DR. GELLER: I have a statistical question.  
19 Was region and MMF use in the model, in the primary  
20 analysis?

21           DR. YU WANG: Yes, region and -- I need to  
22 check about MMF use. I don't think MMF use was in

1 the model. It's ATA status.

2 DR. GELLER: Right. That's a stratification  
3 variable, so of course it's in the model.

4 DR. YU WANG: I don't think -- maybe the  
5 applicant can correct me.

6 DR. TETZLAFF: Yes, we can. I ask Dr. Voss,  
7 the project statistician, to allude to the factors  
8 that were included in the model.

9 DR. VOSS: Florian Voss from Boehringer  
10 Ingelheim. We have not included region and MMF in  
11 the primary analysis model, but we did is we  
12 included MMF in a sensitivity analysis in the  
13 model, and it showed consistent results with the  
14 primary analysis.

15 DR. SOLOMON: Are there other comments that  
16 people want to make regarding this question? If  
17 not, I'm going to summarize.

18 (No response.)

19 DR. SOLOMON: It's a brief summary. There  
20 were a number of interesting secondary analysis,  
21 some of them prespecified, some of them post hoc,  
22 that do give some differences in point estimates,

1 confidence intervals widely overlapping. We don't  
2 have great explanations for why these are the case.  
3 There was some statistical conversation about what  
4 is and isn't in the model. I think that's really  
5 the summary of what we've heard.

6 We get to take a break. We will now take a  
7 15-minute break. Panel members, please remember,  
8 no discussion of the meeting topic, and we will  
9 resume at 3:20. Thank you.

10 (Whereupon, at 3:03 p.m., a recess was  
11 taken.)

12 DR. SOLOMON: It's about 3:20, so why don't  
13 we gather?

14 Before we move to the voting questions,  
15 there is some further data that the sponsor has  
16 prepared with respect to this issue of observations  
17 of the FVC that might have occurred outside the  
18 52-week window that they re-analyzed. So we'd love  
19 to have them have an opportunity to present those.

20 DR. TETZLAFF: Can we have the slide,  
21 please? And Dr. Carroll will speak to this.

22 DR. CARROLL: Hi. I'm Kevin Carroll,

1 statistical consultant. I'm just making sure this  
2 is the correct slide. Yes, this is the correct  
3 slide; just making sure.

4           Unfortunately, we did this in a rush. It's  
5 something the FDA asked us to produce, and just  
6 ignore the N's, but the bars and the treatment  
7 effects are all correct.

8           What is this? This was the primary  
9 analysis. We were asked to include those patients  
10 who had a value just outside of the window. You  
11 remember there was 28 of those. The FDA asked us  
12 to restrict the time period outside of the window  
13 to 28 days. So when we do that, we repeat the  
14 primary analysis. It doesn't include 28 patients  
15 anymore; it includes 24 because 4 of them, 2 in  
16 each arm, had a value more than 28 days.

17           So when we include those data, or as FDA  
18 asked us to do, then you can see the treatment  
19 effects, about 43 mL, 45 percent difference. I  
20 think that answers the question. I have two other  
21 quick things to add.

22           If we repeated the tipping-point analysis on

1 this kind of approach with these patients added in,  
2 the detrimental delta is no longer 45; it's 120,  
3 which I think changes one's view of the robustness  
4 of the primary endpoint results.

5 The last little thing to add, there's a lot  
6 of discussion about regional effects on subsets and  
7 so on. It may be of interest that in the previous  
8 two IPF trials, there was absolutely no evidence of  
9 any regional interactions. If anything, the  
10 treatment effect was slightly higher in U.S.  
11 patients. It's interesting to always look at some  
12 independent evidence, is there some regional issue  
13 generally, and it certainly wasn't seen before.  
14 Thank you.

15 DR. NIKOLOV: Dr. Solomon, this is Nikolay  
16 Nikolov. Just for clarification and for  
17 transparency, and for the record, we requested  
18 these additional analyses based on the discussion  
19 that happened earlier today and the questions that  
20 came from the impact of missing data on the primary  
21 analysis.

22 Based on this additional wider window of

1 capturing the primary endpoint, the amount of  
2 missing data decreases, and the impact on the  
3 tipping-point analysis changes dramatically.  
4 Notwithstanding Dr. Geller's comment that these  
5 might be different patients, but we just want to  
6 bring this up for the discussion and see if the  
7 committee considers this a reasonable look at the  
8 data.

9 DR. SOLOMON: That was very helpful; thank  
10 you. I'm not sure if there's further discussion  
11 that people want to have on this point. I don't  
12 know, Dr. Geller, if you have some thoughts.

13 DR. GELLER: I guess I'd like to maybe  
14 repeat the interpretation. So when you do this,  
15 you have less missing data. You don't know exactly  
16 who you're adding. But the p-value for the overall  
17 result goes down, get smaller, and that has a  
18 dramatic effect on the tipping-point analysis. The  
19 question is, this was not prespecified but it came  
20 up in discussion here, so that's the question.

21 DR, NIKOLOV: We're just trying to get as  
22 much discussion of any available data from this

1 program, and we appreciate the committee's input on  
2 this.

3 DR. SOLOMON: Okay. If there's no further  
4 comments -- Dr. Curtis, did you want to  
5 raise -- you had one question.

6 DR. CURTIS: Hi. It's Sean Curtis. I had a  
7 question to the sponsor, clarifying, again, on our  
8 topic of the observed smaller point estimate in the  
9 face of mycophenolate use. Could you just remind  
10 us of how the drug nintedanib is cleared; what the  
11 metabolism is; if there's been any drug-drug  
12 interactions with mycophenolate, for example; and  
13 whether you have any drug levels from the trial in  
14 the face of mycophenolate, just to help provide a  
15 little clin-pharm around this issue.

16 DR. TETZLAFF: Absolutely. We have looked  
17 at this, and our PK expert, Dr. Wind, will provide  
18 some of our insights with you.

19 DR. WIND: Sven Wind, clinical  
20 pharmacologist at Boehringer Ingelheim. You asked  
21 specifically about the drug-drug action potential,  
22 I think, for both. What we can say is that

1 nintedanib and mycophenolate, based on all the data  
2 that we have, do not have the potential to interact  
3 because they do not inhibit or induce the  
4 metabolism or transport of each other drug.

5 To underline this, we actually have also  
6 data from the SENSICIS trial. This is actually a  
7 box plot comparing the exposure data from patients  
8 on mycophenolate and without mycophenolate. You  
9 see that the exposure nicely overlaps for the  
10 trough levels.

11 DR. SOLOMON: Okay. Unless there are more  
12 comments, I think we can close the discussion  
13 portion and move to the voting.

14 I just want to read that we have a new  
15 electronic voting system for this meeting. Once we  
16 begin the vote, which we will do in just a little  
17 bit, the buttons will start flashing, and they'll  
18 continue to flash even after you have entered your  
19 vote. Please press the button firmly that  
20 corresponds to your vote. If you are unsure of  
21 your vote or you wish to change your vote, you may  
22 press the corresponding button until the vote is

1 closed.

2 After everyone has completed their vote, the  
3 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be  
4 displayed on the screen, and the DFO will read the  
5 vote from the screen into the record. Next, we'll  
6 go around the room, and each individual who voted  
7 will state their name and vote into the record.  
8 You can also state the reason why you voted as you  
9 did if you want to. We will continue in the same  
10 manner until all questions have been answered or  
11 discussed.

12 Any questions about the procedures?

13 DR. NASON: We had spoken over the break  
14 about possibly having some discussion.

15 DR. SOLOMON: Yes.

16 DR. NASON: Okay.

17 DR. SOLOMON: Before the vote is done, I  
18 will ask if there is any further discussion; but  
19 just to be straight on the voting procedures.

20 DR. STOLLER: Keep pressing?

21 DR. SOLOMON: I don't think you have to keep  
22 pressing; press once; just press. If you want to

1 change your vote, you can press it again, Michael.

2 So I'm going to read the first question, and  
3 then I'm going to open it up if there's discussion,  
4 and then we'll get to the voting. Question 3, a  
5 voting question is, do the data provide substantial  
6 evidence of the efficacy of nintedanib for the  
7 treatment of systemic sclerosis interstitial lung  
8 disease? If no, what further data are needed?

9 Does anyone have further discussion points  
10 around this voting question?

11 (No response.)

12 DR. SOLOMON: Seeing none, we can move to  
13 the voting.

14 (Vote.)

15 DR. WANG: For the record, for question  
16 number 3, we have 10 yeses, seven no's, zero  
17 abstain.

18 DR. SOLOMON: Okay. Now that the vote is  
19 complete, we'll go around the table and have  
20 everyone who voted state their name, their vote,  
21 and if you want to, you can state the reason why  
22 you voted as you did into the record.

1 Dr. Curtis is nonvoting, so Dr. Geller?

2 DR. GELLER: Nancy Geller. I voted no  
3 because I think the results are quite tenuous.

4 DR. STOLLER: Jamie Stoller. I voted yes.  
5 I'm aware that yes/no is a dichotomous outcome, but  
6 I'm always given to condition or qualify a level of  
7 energy behind my vote. And I would say that my  
8 vote was yes with a very weak level of affirmation.  
9 And I would condition that comment by saying this  
10 is the classic problem of trying to make  
11 dichotomous decisions with inadequate data, which  
12 simulates what we do in clinical medicine all the  
13 time,

14 That said, as is done in guideline  
15 documents, I want to be clear on what anchors my  
16 decision. And my decision is anchored by a deep  
17 appreciation of the difficulty of doing clinical  
18 trials in rare diseases. I take care of many  
19 patients with unusual lung conditions, where this  
20 issue abounds about inadequate data. I'm sure it's  
21 true with my rheumatologic colleagues as well.

22 An appreciation of the profound -- as I

1 think has been amply articulated by many colleagues  
2 here, by the profound unmet needs, so while I'm not  
3 at all confident in the magnitude of impact or its  
4 robustness, based on the very slicing and dicing  
5 we've done, I would say they did in fact meet the  
6 primary outcome measure.

7           From my prior experience on this committee,  
8 we have anchored decisions on failure to meet the  
9 primary outcome measure with very marginal misses,  
10 and I think it's, therefore, difficult to discount  
11 having achieved a primary negotiated prespecified  
12 outcome measure, not withstanding all the  
13 qualifications on the data.

14           DR. WEISMAN: Hi. Michael Weisman. I voted  
15 yes because I've been so unhappy over 40 years of  
16 watching the failure of generalized  
17 immunosuppression and anti-inflammatory drug  
18 therapy treating anything in scleroderma. And it  
19 was only when we understood the biology of  
20 hypertension that we were able to eliminate  
21 scleroderma renal crisis. And now that we think we  
22 understand a lot of the biology of fibrosis, we're

1 able to use that to treat this organ involvement in  
2 scleroderma.

3 So I think, on balance, I think we headed in  
4 the right direction, and that's why I voted yes.

5 DR. KERR: Gail Kerr. I voted no because I  
6 thought that although statistically significant, I  
7 didn't think those millimeter changes were  
8 clinically significant to that population of  
9 patients. I am disappointed in that outcome  
10 because I think we're all looking towards some kind  
11 of targeted therapy.

12 The fact that it didn't do any benefit to  
13 the secondary outcomes, I think also negated that  
14 small efficacy when you consider the side effects  
15 of the drug, and some patients lost significant  
16 weight because of it. I think it's a challenge  
17 going forward to try and decide the exact patients  
18 in whom to give this drug to. And if we're  
19 thinking that fibrotic initiates inflammation,  
20 maybe the study to do is to compare it to  
21 mycophenolate in another trial.

22 DR. GARIBALDI: Hi. I'm Brian Garibaldi. I

1 voted no, and I really struggled with this. I  
2 think while, yes, the primary endpoint was met, I  
3 think given the small magnitude of the benefit and  
4 the uncertainty of its clinical significance, I'd  
5 like to see more data before I'm convinced that  
6 this is a drug that we should be using in patients  
7 with scleroderma.

8 DR. MAY: Susanne May. I voted no because  
9 even though it was statistically significant, it  
10 was on a surrogate marker and was not supported by  
11 some of the other secondary outcomes. The question  
12 asked about substantial evidence, I would consider  
13 this as some evidence. But a number of different  
14 factors that I would have wanted to see for this  
15 rare population, like the backup on secondary, more  
16 patient oriented outcomes would have convinced me  
17 otherwise. But without that, it was a no.

18 MR. GILLIGAN: Tom Gilligan, and I voted yes  
19 for some of the reasons that were mentioned before  
20 of the fibrotic side of the disease rather than the  
21 immunosuppressant side of the disease as another  
22 medical option for you all to decide when and where

1 to use with patients on that side.

2 Again, I understand there are some  
3 statistical questions still out there, but I look  
4 back, again, at the history of where this disease  
5 has come in a short period of time, and I know the  
6 population is small and the timeline is short for,  
7 I guess, mortality, looking at it from my  
8 perspective. Therefore, that was my reason for  
9 my, yes.

10 MS. HORONJEFF: Jen Horonjeff. I voted yes  
11 as well. They met the primary endpoint as was  
12 described by the FDA, as well as through OMERACT.  
13 While I am here as a consumer representative,  
14 pointing out that OMERACT does work with patients  
15 in coming up with those, so although they didn't  
16 meet some of the PROs, I'm confident that the  
17 outcome measures that were decided as a primary  
18 endpoint were still something that was significant  
19 for patients. And since that was met, and given  
20 the unmet need of the population, I voted yes.

21 DR. CALHOUN: Bill Calhoun. I voted yes.  
22 This study met its primary endpoint. I don't think

1 that it's fair to disparage forced vital capacity  
2 as the endpoint when it's been suggested as a  
3 principle endpoint by august groups who think about  
4 this. And the agency agreed that it was the right  
5 endpoint to look at. So I don't think that it's  
6 right to disparage vital capacity as just a  
7 surrogate. I think it's an clinically important  
8 endpoint that has implications.

9 I'm compelled by the orphan status of the  
10 drug. I'm compelled by the lack of alternatives.  
11 I'm compelled by the case statement that  
12 Dr. Seibold and Dr. Brown made. I think, frankly,  
13 this drug's already on the market, so however the  
14 approval process goes, my guess is that people will  
15 probably use this, perhaps off label -- if  
16 reimbursement can be had for it, they'll use it off  
17 label because there are no other alternatives.

18 I think the issue of the lack of secondary  
19 outcomes may be actually a strategic error in the  
20 design of the trial. The secondary outcomes of  
21 PROs that were evaluated haven't been validated in  
22 this disease, so why would you expect them to

1 change? The SGRQ, in particular, has a short  
2 recall time, so if you're looking at that over the  
3 course of a year, there's going to be baseline  
4 drift.

5           Again, the fact that none of the secondary  
6 outcomes hit bothers me not at all. The physiology  
7 is pretty hard to argue with. And although the  
8 magnitude of the effect is small, again, as  
9 Dr. Seibold and Dr. Brown pointed out, this is a  
10 heterogeneous disease, and some people will perhaps  
11 have really remarkable benefit from it. And for  
12 those who don't, they'll probably stop.

13           DR. KATZ: James Katz. I voted no. I'll  
14 echo the sentiments of Dr. May, who I think put it  
15 very nicely. It would help to see benefit in DLCO  
16 and high-resolution CT.

17           DR. SOLOMON: This is Dr. Solomon. I voted  
18 yes. The considerations that I had were related.  
19 This is a disease with tremendous unmet need with a  
20 hard endpoint that was prespecified and met. While  
21 the data are clearly not as robust as anyone would  
22 like to see, we're dealing with a disease that is

1 rare, a trial that is difficult to pull off, and I  
2 think we all would like to see further data, but I  
3 think for now, I believe it is efficacious.

4 DR. REDLICH: Carrie Redlich. I voted Yes  
5 for I think the reasons stated with some of the  
6 ambivalence that was also stated, but recognizing  
7 the challenges of doing studies in a rare disease,  
8 that the substantial may be a little less  
9 substantial than we would all like.

10 DR. CURTIS: Jeff Curtis. I voted no for I  
11 think reasons that have been stated. The magnitude  
12 of the effect size was small at best, and I think  
13 probably not very clinically relevant. Certainly  
14 within a year, symptoms, or mortality, or any other  
15 secondary endpoint that didn't really even have  
16 much supportive evidence or trends I think was  
17 honestly disappointing to me, so that's why I voted  
18 no.

19 DR. NASON: Martha Nason. I voted no. My  
20 reason, again, have largely been stated, especially  
21 by Dr. May in the sense that I had the same  
22 reaction to the word "substantial." If it had said

1 "moderate efficacy," for instance, I might have  
2 voted yes because I think there's some evidence  
3 here, but I don't think it's substantial evidence.

4 That was based on all sorts of things,  
5 including the sensitivity analysis with the missing  
6 data; including the secondary endpoints not lining  
7 up; including the effect size We'll get to the  
8 cost benefit -- sorry, I keep saying  
9 that -- risk-benefit question, but to me it's very  
10 hard to separate those, even just the 75 percent  
11 who were having vomiting and all of that when I  
12 think about efficacy.

13 DR. OLIVER: Alyce Oliver. I voted yes. I  
14 thought it was a difficult decision, as stated,  
15 because of the word "substantial," but it did meet  
16 its primary outcome. There are a lack of  
17 alternatives. This is a devastating disease, so I  
18 think we need any help that we can get to treat it.  
19 I was buoyed a little bit by the limited data at a  
20 hundred weeks, which did show a continued or  
21 sustained effect, which is better than what we're  
22 seeing with CellCept and Cytosan.

1 DR. RICHARDS: John Richards. I voted yes.  
2 I was also concerned with the word "substantial,"  
3 but in the end, vacillated towards yes. It is a  
4 rare disease with devastating consequences. I was  
5 not terribly concerned about it not meeting the  
6 secondary end endpoints. I don't think we have  
7 good endpoints in terms of patient-reported  
8 outcomes for this disease, so that did not disturb  
9 me.

10 I think looking at skin scores would be a  
11 different study. You may design it differently  
12 with earlier patient enrollment. We know that the  
13 skin scores tend to improve later on in the  
14 disease, and these patients had disease duration of  
15 several years at the start of it.

16 DR. BECKER: Hi. This is Mara Becker. I  
17 voted yes. At the risk of repeating, I agree with  
18 everyone who has already commented, but my  
19 rationale is that they met their primary outcome.  
20 I was further encouraged by the addition of the  
21 data within that first 28 days after the 52nd-week  
22 time point, and, frankly, we don't have any

1 options, and this to me is, in some ways, a safer  
2 option than some of the drugs that we use routinely  
3 in these patients.

4 So a little diarrhea, as I thought about,  
5 might be better than some of the other significant  
6 side effects we get with cyclophosphamide and  
7 mycophenolate, so I voted yes.

8 DR. SOLOMON: Now we're on to question 4,  
9 another voting question, and we'll proceed in a  
10 similar way, but we're going to start on your side,  
11 Dr. Becker, so just be prepared.

12 Is the safety profile of nintedanib adequate  
13 to support approval of nintedanib for the treatment  
14 of systemic sclerosis interstitial lung disease?  
15 If no, what further data are needed?

16 DR. GELLER: Did we do the if no, what  
17 further data are needed for the first question?

18 DR. SOLOMON: We didn't do it formally. I  
19 thought people had stated it in their discussion  
20 points, but maybe not. I guess not.

21 DR. GELLER: Well, I think a second trial,  
22 which might have a slightly different design to

1 just knock the ball home, would be a great way to  
2 get approval. I think there are several different  
3 ways to design such a trial. You can do an MMF  
4 plus or minus the nintedanib, or you can do MMF  
5 versus, and you can do this for different  
6 durations, longer than 52 weeks perhaps. I know  
7 it's hard to do, but I would like the data to be  
8 more convincing.

9 DR. SOLOMON: Is there anybody else who  
10 voted no that wanted to be more detailed, like  
11 Dr. Geller, about what other data would be useful?

12 DR. NASON: I guess I would just echo that I  
13 think it's the long term, slightly longer anyway;  
14 Maybe not 10 years, but maybe 2 years, a little bit  
15 more than the one year. The more we have to  
16 follow-up, especially since this is a slower  
17 disease than IPF. Their decrease is slower. I  
18 think it's the longer data that's needed.

19 DR. SOLOMON: Did you vote no?

20 DR. WEISMAN: I voted yes [off mic].

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. SOLOMON: It said if no. Go ahead.

1 DR. WEISMAN: I was wondering whether or not  
2 the sponsor had any data that they've collected or  
3 interested in a new technique of quantitative HRCT  
4 analysis, which seems kind of exciting to look at  
5 the rate of change of ILD in scleroderma ILD  
6 patients. There has already been some interesting  
7 preliminary data that's been published already on  
8 that technique, and it seemed, at best, it would be  
9 a very sensitive way at looking for rate of change  
10 in a very specific marker of ILD.

11 I was wondering if the sponsor had any  
12 intention of doing those kinds of studies or maybe  
13 they've already looked at that. I don't know.

14 DR. SOLOMON: I don't think we're going back  
15 to the sponsor right now. I think we're just  
16 making suggestions for what other data may be  
17 collected in future studies.

18 Dr. Stoller?

19 DR. STOLLER: I had a highly qualified yes,  
20 so perhaps allows a comment. The recommendation  
21 for additional data, as I've said before, is to pay  
22 additional attention to the methodologic adequacy

1 of the spirometry measurements and centers, and to  
2 be able to respond to the question, recognizing  
3 that only 6.7 percent failed. The question is  
4 where are those 6.7 percent, and can we answer the  
5 question about geographic variation and  
6 methodologic caliber?

7 DR. SOLOMON: We're going to go on to the  
8 next voting question, and if you are no and you  
9 want to discuss, why don't you try to do it when  
10 you're giving your rationale, if that's okay. So  
11 let me just read it again.

12 The safety profile of nintedanib, is it  
13 adequate to support approval of nintedanib for the  
14 treatment of systemic sclerosis ILD? If no, what  
15 further data are needed?

16 Is there any discussion on this point?  
17 Okay.

18 DR. GELLER: I've been wondering about these  
19 digestive effects. Specifically, as soon as I  
20 opened all of the reading material, I saw the 75  
21 percent diarrhea with this drug, and there's also  
22 nausea and vomiting. I just wonder how -- well,

1 one question is, how many patients in each arm had  
2 combinations of these? How often were these things  
3 repeated? Because it seems to me that they affect  
4 quality of life in a really pretty great way.

5 That's a very high percentage of diarrhea,  
6 and even though much of it is not less than  
7 moderate, I still am very concerned about what that  
8 means to the patient.

9 DR. SOLOMON: The sponsor I think might have  
10 some response.

11 DR. TETZLAFF: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I  
12 think that's a very important question, and the  
13 management of diarrhea is something where we have  
14 management schedules that we offered for patients.  
15 But I think to answer really this question, the  
16 best context is really the clinical context, and  
17 I'd like to ask Dr. Maher to speak to the issue of  
18 how to handle patients with diarrhea, how it looks  
19 like, and what extent of an issue and non-issue  
20 this is.

21 DR. MAHER: Thank you. Ted Maher, Imperial  
22 College. Yes, as already stated, I'm a

1 pulmonologist. I look after both scleroderma ILD  
2 patients, and I look after patients with idiopathic  
3 pulmonary fibrosis. I've been using nintedanib, in  
4 fact, since the first INPULSIS trials in 2010, and  
5 I've got patients who've been on drug for 8 years.  
6 I've got over a thousand patients taking drug.

7 Just to give you some context, I think when  
8 you look at the 75 percent diarrhea figure, that's  
9 quite startling. But to put it in context, I think  
10 one has to understand what is meant by the term  
11 "diarrhea," because that can go all the way from  
12 torrential passing of stool, as we see with some  
13 oncology drugs, through to what we actually see  
14 with nintedanib, which for most patients is a  
15 change in bowel habits.

16 So often they'll be going to the toilet  
17 twice a day instead of once a day, or  
18 alternatively, the stools that they're passing will  
19 be softer than usual. For a very small proportion  
20 of patients, they do get some fecal urgency. So  
21 the 1 in 20 patients who really struggle, it's  
22 because when they have to go to the toilet, they

1 have to go pretty quickly. But for the vast  
2 majority, it's something that's easily manageable,  
3 either with lifestyle changes, so reducing high fat  
4 content in diet, using antidiarrheal drugs such as  
5 loperamide, pr sort of just learning to manage the  
6 symptoms day to day.

7 In our practice, we've gone from 5 or 6  
8 years ago, having about 30 percent of patients  
9 discontinue drug over 12 months, to that dropping  
10 down to 10 to 15 percent within 12 months  
11 discontinuing because of side effects.

12 So I think the practical reality when you  
13 use the drug is that, for most patients, it's very  
14 tolerable, and the pure numeric figures that you  
15 see when we report the side effects make it look a  
16 lot worse than it is. And you've got to remember  
17 that diarrhea was very specifically asked about at  
18 every study visit, which is why 35 percent of the  
19 placebo group also reported diarrhea.

20 DR. SOLOMON: Thanks.

21 There were a couple other points. Dr. May?

22 DR. MAY: Yes. My apologies for the

1 previous mistiming of the other question regarding  
2 pneumonia, but I think it falls into the safety  
3 profile question, and for me to understand it as a  
4 non-clinician. Even though we might not have the  
5 data or see it, but just theoretically, could there  
6 be an increased risk of deaths because of the  
7 increased incidence of pneumonia in this subgroup?

8           Number two, a question, even though the  
9 secondary analysis were not statistically  
10 significant, on the quality of life, it was in the  
11 wrong direction. Could it be that it is in the  
12 wrong direction -- I don't understand the  
13 questionnaire well enough to answer this. Could it  
14 be in the wrong direction because of the increase  
15 in adverse events that they have, so that they have  
16 an impact on their quality of life because of the  
17 anticipated adverse events?

18           What's really interesting for me to hear is  
19 that a lot of the other drugs that are used in this  
20 patient population have much worse outcomes, but  
21 getting the opposite direction on the quality of  
22 life was surprising to me.

1 DR. TETZLAFF: Thank you again for giving us  
2 the chance to speak a little bit about the  
3 pneumonia since this is understandably a concern to  
4 the audience. I ask our safety specialist,  
5 Dr. Kohlbrenner, to speak to the pneumonia data.

6 DR. KOHLBRENNER: Veronika Kohlbrenner,  
7 Boehringer Ingelheim. So very specifically to your  
8 question about whether pneumonia could have an  
9 effect on deaths, I can speak very specifically to  
10 the one case of pneumonia that occurred, which led  
11 to death was a very complex, prolonged  
12 hospitalization in the patient I had previously  
13 mentioned with scleroderma renal crisis. While the  
14 scleroderma renal crisis had resolved, the patient  
15 was prolonged in the hospital and developed  
16 pneumonia and sepsis. So whether there was no  
17 nosocomial effect involved is a possibility.

18 There was a second patient. In terms of  
19 among the few patients who died within the SENSCIS  
20 study, the second patient was also a very unusual  
21 patient in that that patient died within 3 weeks of  
22 study initiation, also during an ICU stay with

1 ventilatory deterioration.

2           So there were definitely complex  
3 associations, so the correlation of the pneumonia  
4 events to the death outcome events, we do not see,  
5 albeit, these are fortunately a few cases.

6           DR. TETZLAFF: And when we try to increase  
7 the number of events by grouping for respiratory  
8 system organ classes, we don't see any imbalance  
9 any more. That was also something that was  
10 introduced in the presentation.

11           If I have to chance, there was the comment  
12 on the SGRQ going in the wrong direction. I guess  
13 Dr. Maher would also want to speak about this  
14 because we don't actually -- I'll let Dr. Maher  
15 speak.

16           DR. MAHER: Ted Maher, Imperial College. I  
17 think it's a very quick answer around the St.  
18 George's Respiratory Questionnaire. Inasmuch as I  
19 alluded to earlier, it's a hundred point scale.  
20 The difference that we were seeing in the placebo  
21 group was minus 0.8, so less than a 1 percent  
22 change over a year. In the nintedanib group it's

1 plus 0.8 in the opposite direction. The noise of  
2 the instrument is about 2 and a half percent, so  
3 this is well within the range noise. I wouldn't  
4 read anything into that change, truth be told.

5 In the IPF studies, for instance, where we  
6 have a more rapid progression of disease, we see a  
7 3 to 5-point change in the placebo group over 12  
8 months. So I think the level of change we're  
9 seeing is just uninterpretable because it's within  
10 the noise of the instrument, and I think such a  
11 tiny change in either direction is insignificant  
12 clinically.

13 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Katz?

14 DR. KATZ: James Katz. I wanted to go back  
15 to the question about diarrhea in this population  
16 and quality of life. I think it's really important  
17 to keep in mind that in this particular patient  
18 population, a rheumatologist confronted with a  
19 patient who has a change in bowel habits has to  
20 really think carefully because these patients get  
21 small bowel overgrowth, malabsorption, watermelon  
22 stomach, and wide-mouth diverticuli. These are the

1 patients that end up getting colonoscopy,  
2 endoscopy, and it's a big deal even if it's a  
3 tolerable diarrhea.

4 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Redlich?

5 DR. REDLICH: This also relates to the rate  
6 of adverse effects, which, in my understanding,  
7 particularly the GI symptoms are also related to  
8 the percentage, the 40 percent or so that had a  
9 dose reduction, and also the pretty high rate of  
10 treatment interruption, 38 percent.

11 I was sort of curious and went back to look  
12 at the INPULSIS study and UIP, and there was a  
13 lower -- I think, as was mentioned, both need for  
14 dose reduction or dose interruption were lower. I  
15 guess my question is that my understanding is it's  
16 been attributed in at least large part to the  
17 greater likelihood of GI symptoms in this group.

18 I was also wondering, the other big  
19 difference between the group is the UIP group was  
20 over 70 percent male, and bigger people, their mean  
21 kilogram weight was higher. This study was  
22 largely, I guess around 70 percent, women with also

1 smaller mean body weight. We haven't really gotten  
2 into a dose discussion, and that wasn't one of the  
3 questions we were asked, the dosing of different  
4 size people, and is it possible that this is not  
5 just a GI component, but potentially in smaller  
6 size people, you might be dosing this at a lower  
7 dose.

8 The other thing, it ended up that a greater  
9 percentage of people were on the lower dose, I  
10 think the data showed, in this study compared to  
11 the INPULSIS, which made sense because people,  
12 their dose was reduced for a period of time.

13 So I don't know if there were just any  
14 thoughts about that or how that's managed.

15 DR. TETZLAFF: I'm not sure we fully  
16 understand the question here.

17 DR. REDLICH: I guess the question is, are  
18 you at all concerned about using the same dose for  
19 all-size people?

20 DR. TETZLAFF: I'd like Dr. Stowasser to  
21 respond to this directly.

22 DR. STOWASSER: Susanne Stowasser,

1 Boehringer Ingelheim. What we do know is that  
2 there is no need for dose reduction in any subgroup  
3 of patients that are characterized by factors that  
4 might impact exposure, which is older patients,  
5 lower body weight patients, or race, Asian  
6 patients. These are the groups that tend to have  
7 higher exposure.

8 This takes into account the high variability  
9 in exposure that we see in this drug that is around  
10 50 to 80 percent the coefficient of variation.  
11 There's one exemption. These are patients with, as  
12 per labeling, as has already been mentioned today,  
13 with hepatic impairment, with hepatic impairment  
14 mild, Child-Pugh [ph]. As per label, it's  
15 recommended to start with a lower dose with a  
16 100-milligram bid.

17 The reason why we do not recommend an  
18 a priori dose reduction in lower body weight in  
19 elderly patients is that we risk -- that we would  
20 risk an exposure that is non-efficacious because  
21 150 milligram results in a plasma level that is  
22 close to the exposure of maximum efficacy. I

1 explained the variability of exposure, so that's  
2 why we would not recommend a starting dose of 100  
3 milligram.

4 DR. REDLICH: Thank you.

5 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Becker?

6 DR. BECKER: I'm sorry, Dr. Kohlbrenner that  
7 you're sitting down now, but I know you had  
8 mentioned earlier to a question of mine, and I  
9 wanted to reiterate to the folks who are not  
10 clinicians on the panel, from a pneumonia  
11 standpoint, a substantial number of those patients  
12 were on immune suppression therapy, correct?

13 I feel like that's kind of important when  
14 we're trying to decipher how much of that pneumonia  
15 is due to this drug versus all the other drugs and  
16 the comorbidity of having chronic lung disease on  
17 top of it.

18 So I was hoping you could just remind us of  
19 how many folks that had severe pneumonia were also  
20 on concomitant immune suppressant therapy.

21 DR. KOHLBRENNER: Again, Veronika  
22 Kohlbrenner. Among the 8 serious pneumonia cases,

1       there were 5 patients who were on concomitant  
2       mycophenolate, and two of those were also on  
3       concomitant -- or two of those also had recently  
4       added cyclophosphamide.

5               DR. SOLOMON: Todd, did you have a --

6               MR. GILLIGAN: I asked that question  
7       earlier, and then I had that down, and I didn't  
8       know if I could interject that. And my only other  
9       comment to anyone who's not a medical professional  
10      on that is I started my mycophenolate -- I started  
11      at 1000 milligrams for the diarrhea, the vomiting,  
12      and all of the symptoms listed for nintedanib the  
13      same way, to see if my stomach could tolerate that  
14      drug as well.

15              I don't know if I'm allowed to interject  
16      this at this point, but I don't see a lot of  
17      difference between the two on that side.

18              DR. SOLOMON: Good. This has been a good  
19      clarifying discussion.

20              Another point?

21              DR. NASON: It's actually more of a question  
22      to the clinicians. It was helpful to me, too, when

1 Dr. Becker made the comment about other drugs and  
2 their profiles because I don't really have that  
3 background. I guess as I sit here and think about  
4 how to vote on the next question, it's clear  
5 there's a safety signal in terms of diarrhea,  
6 pneumonia, hepatic changes and events, bleeding  
7 events, hypertension, weight loss.

8 There are a lot of safety signals, and I  
9 don't know how to think of those in terms of this  
10 population over several years, let's say, because  
11 they may, again, don't have quite as fast a disease  
12 course as the people this drug's already used her  
13 for and as compared to other things they might  
14 take.

15 I don't really know what to do. I guess I'm  
16 struggling with could we be causing more risk to  
17 them -- and maybe this is the next question -- with  
18 these, increased hypertension, changes in liver,  
19 changes in bleeding -- I don't know. I don't know  
20 how to put that into context, I suppose, and I  
21 don't know if any of the clinicians could give me  
22 any more insight or if I'm just destined to

1 struggle with it.

2 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Becker?

3 DR. BECKER: From my perspective, I first  
4 looked at this safety profile as it related to the  
5 RLD label safety, like what we know about the  
6 safety, which reassuringly, there was nothing new  
7 in this population of patients. I think you've  
8 heard throughout the complications of these are  
9 people that can have significant GI disruption from  
10 their disease. They're at risk for immune  
11 suppression from other drugs that we put them on.  
12 They may have reflux and dysmotility just because  
13 of their underlying disease.

14 So it is sometimes hard to piece out, and I  
15 think that when I personally looked at the safety  
16 analysis of the data that were presented, I  
17 thought, well, that's pretty much in alignment with  
18 what has already been known. When you think about  
19 the grand magnitude of what these people are faced  
20 with from their disease burden, I still think that  
21 that's on the lighter side compared to what they  
22 have to deal with just by having scleroderma,

1 systemic sclerosis, which affects multiple organs  
2 in a major way.

3 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Garibaldi?

4 DR. GARIBALDI: I just wanted to comment on  
5 that as well. I think this gets into what we've  
6 heard from both patients and other advocates in the  
7 room, is that this is a unique conversation between  
8 a patient and their own physician, particularly for  
9 some of the GI side effects, what they're willing  
10 to tolerate and how that can be managed by either  
11 dose reduction or other adjunctive therapies,  
12 particularly for the diarrhea issues.

13 So I don't see this as being any different  
14 from what we manage in IPF, recognizing that the  
15 likelihood of increased GI side effects is probably  
16 because there's an increased incidence of GI issues  
17 in patients with scleroderma to begin with.

18 So I don't see this as being -- I think  
19 these side effects, there'll be something that  
20 physicians and patients are going to have to deal  
21 with, and discuss, and make decisions about what  
22 people are willing to tolerate, but also remember

1       that patients with IPF -- obviously scleroderma  
2       patients are very sick as well, but IPF patients  
3       are a much older population with other  
4       comorbidities as well, and we tend to be able to  
5       manage these side effects with careful monitoring  
6       as long as you're checking liver function testing  
7       and checking with your patients. It doesn't seem  
8       to be something that's out of proportion of what  
9       we've seen in the IPF population.

10               DR. SOLOMON: Todd Gilligan, do you want to  
11       make a comment?

12               MR. GILLIGAN: My one last comment on that  
13       one is, again, the 3-week blood work becomes pretty  
14       common for those of us in the community with it on  
15       that end. To your point, between patient and  
16       doctor, those are the reasons I chose to wait  
17       6 months before the mycophenolate. We eased into  
18       it, then upped my dosage from 1000 milligrams to  
19       1500 because I could tolerate.

20               I didn't have the diarrhea symptoms, but  
21       again, the blood work becomes common on that side.  
22       If pneumonia symptoms, colds come on, we can

1 drop -- it's got to be that dialogue and  
2 conversation between patient and doctor should this  
3 become available; my 2 cents.

4 DR. SOLOMON: Okay.

5 MS. HORONJEFF: I'll just add to that. Jen  
6 Horonjeff. I think this is something that we  
7 wrestle with in rheumatology and oncology already  
8 with different medications, so these trade-offs  
9 between the side effects versus what's happening to  
10 the patients and the disease is of course something  
11 that needs to be weighed out, just echoing that  
12 conversation and shared decision-making.

13 But especially what we're hearing in this  
14 particular disease is that this has a lethal  
15 outcome if we aren't treating it, so sometimes when  
16 we're seeing this in rheumatology, it might not be  
17 as dire, but giving the patients those  
18 opportunities to figure what's best for them and  
19 their families, and what that means for them in  
20 their treatment.

21 DR. SOLOMON: Okay. Why don't I re-read the  
22 question, and then we're going to go to voting. Is

1 the safety profile of nintedanib adequate to  
2 support approval of nintedanib for the treatment of  
3 systemic sclerosis interstitial lung disease? And  
4 if no, what further data are needed? If you could  
5 put that in your discussions. So we'll go to vote  
6 now.

7 Do people want instructions again?

8 (No response.)

9 (Vote.)

10 DR. WANG: For the record, question number  
11 4, we have 14 yeases, and 2 nos, and 1 abstain.

12 DR. SOLOMON: As promised, I'm going to  
13 start with Dr. Becker.

14 DR. BECKER: This is Mara Becker, and I  
15 voted yes. As mentioned, I think the adverse  
16 events that were reported in this trial were in  
17 line with the known safety profile already that has  
18 been already reported with IPF and on the current  
19 label. I also think that the pneumonia signal that  
20 we see is hard to interpret in light of the fact  
21 that many of these patients were already on immune  
22 suppression, which could complicate that finding,

1 so I voted yes,

2 DR. RICHARDS: John Richards. I voted yes.  
3 I think the safety profile is in keeping with  
4 what's already known about the drug. There are  
5 additional concerns in patients with scleroderma in  
6 that they do have a lot of GI symptoms as well.  
7 But again, I think that comes to a discussion  
8 between the patient and the doctor, and I think  
9 this patient group, as well as physicians, are kind  
10 of used to monitoring liver and other potential  
11 toxicities of this drug, and symptoms seem to abate  
12 with dose reductions and stopping.

13 DR. OLIVER: Alyce Oliver. I voted yes. I  
14 did not note any new safety signals compared to  
15 what is already known with use in IPF.

16 DR. NASON: Martha Mason. I hesitantly  
17 voted yes, based largely on this discussion we had  
18 just two minutes ago. I do agree, it seems like  
19 the safety here is in line with the safety profile  
20 from IPF. What I've struggled with is how that  
21 translates for people with a different disease and  
22 with a different time course of disease, so

1       therefore may be spreading those safety issues out  
2       over more years.

3               So the only thing I really want is longer  
4       term data. Short-term data, I don't think there's  
5       too much missing. I think it probably is similar  
6       to IPF, but I really would like that longer term  
7       data to see how this all plays out.

8               DR. CURTIS: Jeff Curtis. I voted yes.  
9       Although the safety profile of this drug isn't  
10      benign, there was nothing here that concerned me  
11      excessively that would be beyond the ability or  
12      even the comfort of rheumatologists,  
13      pulmonologists, and other specialists that manage  
14      this disease. There didn't seem to be anything  
15      here from a safety perspective that was vastly  
16      worse than mycophenolate and certainly not  
17      cyclophosphamide.

18              So if rheumatologists and pulmonologists are  
19      comfortable with that, and I think most are, this  
20      felt on par, compared to cyclophosphamide even,  
21      less toxic than that agent.

22              DR. REDLICH: Carrie Redlich. I voted yes.

1 I agree with the previous comments.

2 DR. SOLOMON: This is Dan Solomon. I voted  
3 yes. Again, similar to what others have said, the  
4 safety profile is in line with the known safety  
5 profile of the use of the drug in IPF. The fact  
6 that it's been on the market for IPF now for 5 or  
7 6 years, and there hasn't been anything new in  
8 postmarketing surveillance, is also comforting. In  
9 the data that were presented, they are in line with  
10 many drugs that are used for scleroderma.

11 DR. KATZ: James Katz. I voted no. The  
12 danger is the assumption that the adverse effect  
13 profile is actually manageable, and that's fine if  
14 that's true. But if the drug precipitates renal  
15 crisis, if it causes me to miss malabsorption, if  
16 it results in weight loss that increases mortality,  
17 then only with more time are we going to know that  
18 this adverse profile is actually manageable.

19 DR. CALHOUN: It's Bill Calhoun. I voted  
20 yes, and I did so because the safety profile  
21 appears to be consonant with what's in the label,  
22 number one. And number two, the pneumonia signal I

1 think is probably expected, based on the degree of  
2 immunosuppression these people have, and the degree  
3 of esophageal dysmotility, and perhaps  
4 microaspiration that they've got. It's a concern,  
5 requires follow-up, but I don't believe that it  
6 rises to the level to warrant a no.

7 MS. HORONJEFF: Jen Horonjeff. I voted yes  
8 for a lot of the reasons that have already been  
9 stated, but I think, again, I'm just trying to  
10 empower patients and physicians to make these  
11 decisions together and decide what's best for their  
12 own treatment plan.

13 MR. GILLIGAN: Todd Gilligan, and I voted  
14 yes for the reasons that were previously stated.  
15 Again, I don't see any other risks that are here  
16 that aren't already available for the treatments  
17 for the disease today.

18 DR. MAY: Susanne May. I voted yes on the  
19 background that the median life expectancy is 5 to  
20 8 years in a population that's relatively young,  
21 and other treatments don't seem to  
22 have -- sometimes you have worst side effects than

1 this one.

2 DR. GARIBALDI: Brian Garibaldi. I voted  
3 yes. Again, I have some concerns about the  
4 potential interactions of GI side effects with  
5 things like pneumonia or aspiration, but I don't  
6 think there is a clear signal in this data that  
7 that's happening. That's certainly something that  
8 needs follow-up, but based on the data presented, I  
9 voted yes.

10 DR. KERR: Gail Kerr. I voted no simply  
11 because the profile is similar to IPF, but it's the  
12 magnitude of the diarrhea that's not offset by the  
13 benefit of the drug that concerned me. I would  
14 therefore offer consideration that given most of  
15 the patients who had the side effect, you're able  
16 to reduce the dose in those patients and  
17 demonstrate efficacy despite your concern for lack  
18 of adequate plasma levels for efficacy. You might  
19 want to consider, in this population or a subset,  
20 actually going with a lower dose, 100 milligrams.

21 DR. WEISMAN: Michael Weisman, and I voted  
22 yes for the above-mentioned reasons.

1 DR. STOLLER: Jamie Stoller. I voted yes  
2 largely for reasons stated. I would agree with the  
3 recommendation for longer follow up and would  
4 simply comment on the pneumonia data to suggest  
5 this was unassociated with an increased mortality  
6 risk.

7 As I understood the data, it's difficult to  
8 ascribe that to immunosuppression alone because  
9 that was balanced, as I recall, between the control  
10 group, placebo group, and the treatment group. And  
11 in that regard, that question will only be answered  
12 by longer term follow-up. That's essential in my  
13 view.

14 DR. GELLER: Nancy Geller. I abstained  
15 because you guys seem to think the safety profile  
16 is manageable, and I think the adverse event tables  
17 indicate this is a drug that I couldn't imagine  
18 taking. So I decided I would sit this one out.

19 DR. SOLOMON: Now we're up to question 5,  
20 which is the final question, a voting question.  
21 Here we have the benefit and risk profile, and is  
22 the benefit-risk profile adequate to support

1 approval of nintedanib at the proposed dose of 150  
2 milligrams twice daily for the treatment of  
3 systemic sclerosis interstitial lung disease? And  
4 if no, what further data are needed?

5 So before we go to the voting, do people  
6 want to discuss this balancing of risks and  
7 benefits? Would that be useful? I don't know if  
8 Dr. Nason, or Dr. Oliver?

9 DR. OLIVER: Alyce Oliver. I just have a  
10 question for the sponsor. Is the indication for  
11 nintedanib monotherapy or in combination with  
12 CellCept?

13 DR. TETZLAFF: The indication for nintedanib  
14 that is suggested is nintedanib for the treatment  
15 of systemic sclerosis-associated interstitial lung  
16 disease.

17 DR. SOLOMON: That satisfies?

18 [Dr. Oliver nods yes.]

19 DR. SOLOMON: Other points, other questions,  
20 further conversation about balancing risks and  
21 benefits?

22 (No response.)

1 DR. SOLOMON: I don't want to belabor it.

2 With the question in mind, I don't need to  
3 read it again, we should go to vote.

4 (Vote.)

5 DR. WANG: For the record, question number  
6 5, we have 10 yeses; 7 nos.

7 DR. SOLOMON: Dr. Geller, I'm going to come  
8 back to you.

9 DR. SEYMOUR: Dr. Solomon, if we can make  
10 sure, when you go around, if folks who voted no can  
11 answer subpart A, which is what additional data is  
12 needed, that would be very helpful. Thank you.

13 DR. SOLOMON: Great.

14 DR. GELLER: Nancy Geller. I voted no  
15 because I think the benefit is not great, although  
16 it met its primary endpoint. I think the safety  
17 profile is not very impressive or impressive in a  
18 negative way. I think that we need another trial.

19 DR. STOLLER: This is Jamie Stoller. I  
20 voted yes. This is a numerator and denominator  
21 question, and it doesn't surprise me that the votes  
22 segregated on the prior assessments, the 10-7

1 split. Having said that, I will again qualify my  
2 yes by the level of confidence in that yes, which  
3 is quite low. And I think that in that context,  
4 longer term follow-up is needed and better  
5 attention to the methodologic, as I said before.  
6 Ascertainment of the primary outcome measure would  
7 help the interpretation of the data.

8 DR. WEISMAN: I voted yes because of my  
9 prior statement. This is now an advance in the  
10 management of a very difficult problem, based upon  
11 what I consider reasonable science on understanding  
12 fibrosis in interstitial lung disease.

13 DR. KERR: Gail Kerr. I am being  
14 consistent, and I made my suggestions regarding the  
15 lower dose, 100 milligrams twice a day, possibly.

16 DR. GARIBALDI: Brian Garibaldi. I voted  
17 no, and again, I struggled with this, recognizing  
18 the need for therapies for this disease, but I  
19 don't think the treatment effect rose to the level  
20 of pushing this through with just a single trial.  
21 We need more data to really understand what the  
22 benefit of this drug is going to be in scleroderma,

1 DR. MAY: Susanne May. I voted no because I  
2 really think that the risk-benefit ratio is not  
3 overwhelming or overwhelming enough to say a yes,  
4 particularly given relative moderate effect, not  
5 substantial evidence. The primary outcome that was  
6 a biomarker that is now supported by other  
7 secondary outcomes in the way of patient-centered  
8 outcomes suggest on the biomarker that has a  
9 questionable level of clinical significance in  
10 relationship to the side effects and the lack of  
11 patient-specific meaningful difference. That was  
12 the reason for the no.

13 MR. GILLIGAN: Todd Gilligan. I voted yes  
14 because, again, it's a drug that's already being  
15 used, albeit for another diagnosis in the market.  
16 The data met the endpoint, and in my opinion, it  
17 gives an option beside an immunosuppressant,  
18 chemotherapy type drug of an antifibrotic that  
19 doesn't exist for the treatment of this disease  
20 right now.

21 MS. HORONJEFF: Jen Horonjeff. I voted yes  
22 for reasons I've already stated, that I think that

1 this is something that is going to be a valuable  
2 tool for physicians and patients to be able to use  
3 to treat a disease that has a lot of unmet need. I  
4 do think it's reasonable to look at postmarket  
5 surveillance on this, as well as real-world  
6 evidence to see how is this actually coming into  
7 play, as we can see this because, of course, we're  
8 talking about having a longer term follow-up. But  
9 in the immediate need, I'd like to get this into  
10 the hands of patients that would help them.

11 DR. CALHOUN: Bill Calhoun. I voted yes  
12 because it was the logically consistent thing for  
13 me to do based on my other two votes. In addition,  
14 the outcome of patients who have this disorder,  
15 who've got an interstitial lung disease related to  
16 systemic sclerosis, doesn't look good. It's a  
17 fatal outcome, and we have nothing that really is  
18 effective in mitigating that. And even though the  
19 effect size of this particular agent is not huge,  
20 there is some evidence of benefit.

21 I think docs always need additional tools,  
22 and whether this tool is going to be effective for

1 every patient or not is a question that will be  
2 answered with additional data. My guess is that  
3 given the heterogeneity of the disease, it won't be  
4 right for everybody, but it may be right for some  
5 people, and docs need the flexibility to prescribe  
6 that.

7           It also empowers patients to have this on  
8 the market, to have the discussion with their  
9 physicians in a shared decision-making, and make  
10 the determination as to whether the side effect  
11 profile and the risks that are accompanying that  
12 side effect profile line up with the patients  
13 understanding what their disease is and what their  
14 life goals are.

15           In terms of where the company might go,  
16 additional studies are always nice. One of the  
17 things that they could do that would be very  
18 substantively helpful would be to develop and  
19 validate a patient-reported outcome that would be  
20 responsive to the kinds of changes in physiology  
21 that we see with fibrotic interstitial lung  
22 diseases.

1 DR. KATZ: James Katz, and I voted no.

2 DR. SOLOMON: Dan Solomon. I voted yes, but  
3 similar to Dr. Calhoun, I have very strong feelings  
4 that this -- I did so with a fair amount of  
5 apprehension. I fully support the needs of  
6 patients and providers regarding this morbid and  
7 mortal condition. However, the false hopes is not  
8 what we want to do, and having the data to figure  
9 out which patients are really going to benefit, and  
10 at what stage in their disease is what we really  
11 need to be able to say with certainty.

12 Clearly, this single study doesn't give us  
13 that confidence. It gives us enough confidence to  
14 say the drug, in my mind, has efficacy and a safety  
15 profile that are adequate and therefore should be  
16 approved. However, as far as how to use the drug,  
17 I really want to understand the subgroups of  
18 patients that will benefit. There was so much  
19 evidence in the subgroup analysis that this is not  
20 a universally positive drug. I think we really  
21 need to understand those subgroups.

22 So I'd put it upon the FDA and the

1 manufacturer to really have a very clear program  
2 for postmarketing surveillance, whether it's  
3 further phase 3 studies, or whether it's  
4 postmarketing surveillance studies that help us to  
5 define these patient subgroups; that the  
6 risk-benefit are inadequate and the drug should not  
7 be used as well as the patient groups that it  
8 really has the most benefit in. Again, that might  
9 take the form of further trials, phase 4  
10 postmarketing trials or observational studies.

11 DR. REDLICH: Carrie Redlich. I voted yes  
12 also with some ambivalence for the same reasons  
13 that have been mentioned, more on the concern about  
14 efficacy.

15 In terms of additional studies or things  
16 that could be done potentially with data that  
17 already exists, I'd just follow up. I think it was  
18 Dr. Kerr who suggested further analysis of CT  
19 scans. It sounded like there was a subgroup that  
20 you might have some honor that potentially in the  
21 future would be another outcome to look at.

22 DR. CURTIS: Jeff Curtis. I voted no,

1 primarily, again, due to the effect size. I think  
2 the efficacy wasn't compelling, and the lack of any  
3 secondary endpoints, likewise, wasn't compelling.  
4 The fact that it met its primary endpoint at a year  
5 didn't really sway me because you can get a  
6 significant p-value for any tiny, tiny effect size  
7 if your trial is big enough, so I think that  
8 doesn't really speak to clinical relevance.

9           So the bit that we're asked to vote on here  
10 as our third vote, is this worth it given the side  
11 effects. I think it was hard, honestly, Todd, with  
12 some of your comments, for me to think I'm going to  
13 look somebody in the face and say, in a year I'm  
14 going to give you this drug. Your respiratory  
15 function is going to be better in what I can  
16 measure, but your symptoms won't be any better on  
17 expectation. Your physical function won't be  
18 better.

19           I haven't done anything that I have much  
20 evidence for to improve your mortality. If you  
21 have any meaningful difference in your symptoms,  
22 it's going to be that you have more

1       gastrointestinal symptoms and you have more serious  
2       infections. Is that a drug you want at the end of  
3       a year? Are you happy with that result?

4                Again, in deference to the risk-benefit  
5       discussion doctors have with individuals on balance  
6       from the SENSICIS trial, that was hard for me to say  
7       that that should be something that I am comfortable  
8       voting to approve.

9                DR. NASON: Martha Nason. I voted no for  
10       many of the reasons that have been stated either  
11       around this table so far after this question or  
12       after question number 3, the one about efficacy,  
13       because in many ways, it comes down to the same  
14       thing. I think the magnitude and level of evidence  
15       for efficacy were both marginal, given everything,  
16       given the statistics and sensitivity analyses, and  
17       the secondary endpoints and everything.

18               I think the side effect profile was  
19       relatively clear, which is why I voted that it was  
20       okay on the last question, but the fact that it's  
21       relatively clear to me doesn't mean that the  
22       trade-off is necessarily worth it. We were seeing

1 data that showed that maybe there were 40 or 50  
2 percent, more percent of people were responders, or  
3 good things were happening on FVC. At the same, we  
4 were also seeing 40 and 50 percent increases in  
5 severe adverse events and things like that.

6 So that's a hard trade-off, and given that  
7 the efficacy I think is still marginal, that made  
8 this particular vote more clear, but it doesn't  
9 make the question more clear. There's still a lot  
10 more to figure out about the ratio or the net gain  
11 between the risk and the benefit.

12 DR. OLIVER: Alyce Oliver. I voted yes. I  
13 do think there needs to be longer studies to see if  
14 there is a sustained effect at two years and beyond  
15 and also studies of the subgroups to determine who  
16 will respond best to this medication given the side  
17 effect profile.

18 DR. RICHARDS: John Richards. I voted yes.  
19 I was concerned about the effect size but came down  
20 on voting yes, partly because of the severity of  
21 the disease and the difficulty with finding  
22 patients to do studies of this size and magnitude.

1 They went across the world to recruit the patients  
2 for this study, so undertaking another study is not  
3 going to be an easy task.

4 DR. BECKER: Hi. It's Mara Becker, and I  
5 voted yes. I don't think I have anything  
6 additional to add for what already has been said  
7 for all my yes groups. That's it.

8 DR. SOLOMON: Did we get enough explanation  
9 of nos?

10 DR. NIKOLOV: I think we were very happy  
11 with the robust discussion that we had. We did get  
12 a lot of useful, helpful feedback. and we have a  
13 lot of homework to do now. We certainly appreciate  
14 everyone's input. I don't think we have any  
15 additional questions other than thank you to  
16 everyone for taking the time to attend this  
17 important meeting and providing very helpful  
18 feedback.

19 **Adjournment**

20 DR. SOLOMON: Please take all your personal  
21 belongings with you, as the room is cleaned at the  
22 end of the day. All materials left on the table

1 will be disposed of. Please also remember to drop  
2 off your name badge at the registration table, and  
3 we will now adjourn. Thank you very much.

4 (Whereupon, at 4:30 p.m., the meeting was  
5 adjourned.)  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22